



सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

**Compendium of Various Memoranda
Instructions/Circulars/Rules/Schemes on
Welfare of Scheduled Castes
and Scheduled Tribes**

FOR GUIDANCE OF FIELD OFFICERS

**DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE
FOR
SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES**

FOREWORD

A comprehensive and massive programme has been launched by the State Government to reactivise the democratic institutions of the State, to reach the fruits of planning and benefits of democratic functioning to the people, especially the poorest of the poor, of whom the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes of the State form an important component. Towards these ends the institutional structures are being strengthened by the Left Front Government and the programme content of our various governmental efforts modulated.

2. It is of utmost importance that the people at large for whom these programmes are meant, know what these are so as to get the benefit. Similarly the personnel who are engaged in different wings of the Government and of field administration should also know these clearly, so that they can implement these programmes both in letter and spirit. Occasionally distortions in programme implementation occur, which could have been avoided but for the communication gap between the field level officers and those at the headquarters.

3. The Various Memoranda, circulars, instructions and schemes compiled in this Compendium represents an attempt on the part of the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes to fill this gap. This will also enable the field officers to know the contents of the programmes, the procedures for implementation as also the line of command. Since Tripura is a nascent State such compendiums will go a long way in systematising the programmes and also helping the field officers to get acquainted with the thinking of the Government. This will reduce confusions, help forthright implementation and ensure inter-departmental coordination which for most of such developmental schemes is a sine qua non.

4. Of the various schemes incorporated in the compendium many have been started recently. Many more have to be started and for these also similar kind of schemes will have to be prepared in consultation with the various Departments of the Government. This I presume will find place in later volumes. As a first major effort at systematisation of the implementation aspect of Government's programmes, such preparation of definite schemes and guidelines for most of the programmes for Welfare of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes is laudable. While implementing this I hope the field officers will keep in mind the continuing need for coordinating the Tribal Welfare Department programmes with those undertaken by various Departments. Thus funds earmarked for reclamation should enable allotting a holding of reclaimed land to a tribal or Scheduled Caste person. The beneficiary has

to be supplied with agricultural inputs from Agriculture, a drinking water well has to be provided by the Rural Water Supply and a dug well on the land from Minor Irrigation for assured irrigation; for clusters of settlers medical facilities, educational facilities, roads to nearby markets may also have to be provided from the concerned Departments. Similarly, for providing essential daily requirements and purchasing the agro-forest produce at proper prices the Cooperative marketing and consumer organisations in these areas have to be strengthened and where non-existent formed by the Co-operative Department. The Animal Husbandry Department should provide milch cows, bullocks for cultivation as also poultry for developing subsidiary occupations. In other words the development of an area and population has to be integrated right from the village and each must do his share of the task.

Agartala
February 1979

Dasarath Deb
Minister for Welfare of
Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
COMPENDIUM OF VARIOUS MEMORANDA/INSTRUCTIONS/
CIRCULARS/RULES/SCHEMES ON WELFARE OF SCHEDULED CASTES
AND SCHEDULED TRIBES.**

FOR GUIDANCE OF FIELD OFFICERS

C O N T E N T S

Subject	BRIEF PARTICULARS	REF. NO. AND DATE	Page
1. Adminis- trative and Financial.	1. Constitution of Cabinet Sub-Committee for Inter-Departmental co-ordination in respect of the programmes undertaken by the various Departments for Welfare of Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.	Issued vide Notification No. 33336-45/TW/6-59/GL/77-78 dated 20-3-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.	1-2
	2. Formulation and implementation of the Primitive Groups scheme and the Tribal Sub-Plan programmes through Integrated Tribal Development projects in the Districts.	Circulated vide Memo o.9794-9997/TW/46-41/Sub-Plan/78 dated 27-6-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes.	2-7
	3. Cnstitution of Project Authority in each of the I. T. D. P, in three Districts.	Issued vide Notification No. 29423-548/46-17/Sub-Plan/78 dated 19-12-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.	8

- | | | |
|---|--|-------|
| 4. Opening of distinct Sub-Head under each functional Major Head depicting allocation and expenditure within the Sub-Plan areas by the various controlling Departments. | Issued vide letter No. 20046-75/TW/3-13/Accts /78 dated 21-9-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 9-11 |
| Rules regulating the expenditure out of Cultural Discretionary grant of the Governor, Tripura. | Reference No. 34831/14-21/TW/PLG/78 dated 27.3.78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 11-20 |
| 6. Tripura Scheduled Castes & Sch. Tribes Development Corporation. | (under finalisation) | 20-22 |
| 7. Transfer policy of staff under the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | Circulated vide Memo No. 7309-7858/TW/Estt/1-370/78 dated 9.6.78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 22-23 |
| 8. Minutes of the meeting of Tribal Advisory Committee. | Meeting held on 3.8.78 :
<hr/> (Minutes circulated vide Memo No. 14840-940/TW/4-3 (Vol-VIII)/78 dated 24.8.78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes). | 23-28 |
| | <hr/> Meeting held on 25.10.78
<hr/> (Minutes circulated vide Memo No. 24927-25026/TW/4-3 (Vol-IX)/78 dated 15.11.78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes. | 29-34 |

9. Minutes of the meeting of Harijan Advisory Committee.	Meeting held on 25.10.78 : 34-40 <hr/> (Minutes circulated vide Memo No. 25125-224/TW/4-4 (Vol-IV)/78 dated 15.11.78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes).
10. Revised guidelines on Differential Rate of Interests scheme.	Circulated vide letter No. 5063-125 / TW / PLG/20-15/78-79 dated 23.2.79 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. 40-45
II. PROTECTIVE MEASURES.	
1. The Tripura Scheduled Castes & Sch, Tribes (Legal Assistance) Amendment Rules, 1978.	Issued vide Notification No, 30163-68/F. 24-1(1)/TW/PLG/76-77 dated 22.12.78 of the Deptt, of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. 45—49
2. —do—	Issued vide Notification No. F,24-1(L)/TW/PLG 76-77 dated 15. 6. 78 of the Deptt, of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. 49—54
3. Guidelines about implementation of measures under the Protection of Civil Rights Act ensuring availability of the rights to the persons subjected to any disability arising from untouchability.	Circulated vide Memo No. 26872-996/TW/6-124/77-78-II dated 29-11-78 of the Deptt, of Welfare for Sch, Tribes & Sch. Castes. 55—57

- | | | |
|--|---|-------|
| 4. Appointment of officers for initiating and exercising supervision over prosecution for contravention of the provisions of the Protection of the Civil Rights Act, 1955. | Circulated vide Notification No. 26737-871/TW/6-124/77-78 dated 29-11-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 57 |
| 5. The Tripura Inter-Cast Marriage Award Scheme. | Circulated vide No. 25339-338/TW/GL/ F. 6-39/77 dated 27-12-77 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch Castes. | 58—61 |
| 6. Authorising Judicial Officers for holding Special Courts. | Circulated vide Notification No. F. TW/6-124/77-78 dated 19-2-79 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Castes. | 62 |
| 7. Representation of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in services. | Issued vide Memo No. F.23(14)-GA/74 dated 18-7-75 of the Appointment & Services Department. | 62—64 |
| 8. Scheme on Liberation from Indebtedness of Small/ Marginal Scheduled Tribe & Scheduled Caste farmers. | Circulated vide letter No. 21442-86/TW/PLG/ 45-10/78-79 dated 3-10--78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 64-69 |
| 9. Setting up Assessment Committee as per provisions in the scheme on Liberation from Indebtedness of Small/Marginal Scheduled Tribe & Scheduled Caste farmers. | Circulated vide letter No. 29819-29/TW/PLG/ 45-10/78-79 dated 21-12-78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 70 |

10. Constitution of State level Review Committee as per provisions in the scheme on Liberation from Indebtedness of Small/Marginal Scheduled Tribe & Scheduled Caste farmers. Issued under Notification No. 29295-305/TW/PLG/45-10/78-79 dated 18-12-78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. 70-71
- III. RESERVATION IN SERVICES
1. Representation of Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes in services-strict adherence to the instructions issued by the Govt. from time to time. Memo No. F. 23(14)-GA/74 dated 5-11-76 of the Appointment & Services Department. 75-77
2. 100 point Model Roster for post filled by direct recruitments in Tripura State services. Memo No. 9171-231/TW/4-38 (Vol-II)/75 dated 17-4-75 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. asCtes. 77-80
3. Representation of Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes in Public Sector Undertakings, Local Bodies, Organisations/Bodies receiving grant-in-aid from the State Government. Memo No. 52-152/TW/4-38 (Vol-III) (6)/76 dated 3-1-77 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. 80
4. Reservation for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes in services under the Govt. of Tripura against promotion quota. Memo No. F. 29(1)-GA/77(i) dated 19-2-77 of the Appointment & Services Department 81

- | | | | |
|-----|--|--|-------|
| 5 | Percentage of reservation for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes in Work Charged posts, Contingent paid staff including daily rated and monthly rated staff, | Memo No. 29182-96/TW/4-38(Vol-II) dated 16-12-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 81-82 |
| 6. | Minutes of the meeting of the Liaison Officers of various Departments to look-after the interest of Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes in services, held on 6-3-78. | Circulated vide No. 33949-34069/TW/4-38 (Vol-III)(4)(A)/77 dated 22-3-78. | 82-86 |
| 7 | Decision of the Cabinet on inclusion of particular community as members of the Sch. Tribe, | Memo No. 25953-26063/TW/6-4(L-A)/78 dated 21-11-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 86-88 |
| 8. | Authorisation for issuing of community certificates in favour of Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | Notification No. 20048-20148/TW/6-33(Vol-I)/77 dated 24-11-77. | 88-92 |
| 9. | Clarification about issuing of community certificate. | Memo No. 27315-30/TW/F. 6-33(Vol-I) 177 dated 19-1-78 of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes. | 92 |
| 10. | Representation of Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in services. | Memo No. 23(14)-GA/74 dated 18-7-75 of the Appointment & Services Department. | 93-94 |

- | | | |
|---|--|--------|
| 11. Reservation of Sch. Castes & Sch Tribes in services under the Govt. of Tripura. | Memo No. 23(14)-GA/73 dated 13-9-74 of the Deptt. of Appointment & Services Department | 94-95 |
| 12. Appointment of Liaison Officers in every Deptt. for looking into reservation purpose. | Memo No F, 4-38(Vol-II)/(TW)/76/28977-29127 dated 21-12-76 of the Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 95-103 |

IV. DEVELOPMENTAL MEASURES.

- | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------|
| 1. Integrated Tribal Development Project. | 1. Guidelines for expenditures of funds from Nucleus Budget to be prepared by the Project Administrator of the I.T.D.P. | Memo No.3551-3650/TW/46-11(Vol-II)/78 dated 8-2-79 | 107-109 |
| | 2. Formulation and implementation of the Primitive Groups schemes and the Tribal Sub-Plan programmes through Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the Districts. | Memo No.9794-9997/TW/46-41/ Sub-Plan/78 dated 27-6-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes. | 109-114 |
| | 3. Constitution of Project Authority in each of the I.T.D P.in three Districts. | Notification No.29423-548/46-17/TW/Sub-Plan/78 dated 19-12-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 115 |
| 2. Settlement. | 4. Scheme for giving financial assistance to Sch. Tribe & Sch. Caste families for repair & renovation of their houses. | Communicated vide letter No. 26998-27037/TW/22-1/Sett/78-79 dated 30-11-78 and Memorandum issued in partial modification there to under No.4234-98/TW/Settl/22-1/78-79 dated 15-2-79 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes. | 116-119 |

- | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------|
| 5. Revised scheme on Revitalisation of Jhumia Colonies started by the Tribal Welfare Department. | Letter No. 5892-953/TW/Sett/15-70/78-79 dated 2-6-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 119-121 | |
| 6. Rules regulating Grant-in-aid to be paid to the Jhumias and landless Agri. workers belonging to Sch. Tribes under the programme of Welfare for Sch Tribes & Sch. Castes. | Memo No. 16409/TW/15-25(L)/Sett/77-78 dated 29-8-78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sdch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 121-128 | |
| 7. Formation of Jhumia Settlement Committee at Panchayat level. | Memo No. 28296-29045/TW / Sett/15-25(L)/78 dated 14.12.78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 128 | |
| 8. Draft Rules regulating grant-in-aid to be paid to the Jhumias and Landless Agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes under the programme of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | Approved vide letter No. 1/21/67—SCT. II dated 21.1.71 of the Department of Social Welfare, Govt. of India. | 129-134 | |
| 3. Health. | 9. The Tripura Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes patients (Financial Assistance) Rules, 1978. | Notification No. F.TW / PLG/ 21-1 / 77-78(L-2) dated 12.4.78 of the Deptt. of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes. | 134-136 |

	10.	Scheme on Treatment and Rehabilitation centre of Tribal Leprosy patients.	Memo No. 10174-210/ TW/46-20/ Sub-Plan/78 dated 30.6.78.	137-141
Education.	11.	List of various concessions given to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.	(As per statement collected from the Directorate of Education.	142-148
	12.	Scheme for imparting Training to Sch. Tribes / Sch. Castes in Shorthand and Typewriting for sitting for competative examination conducted by the T P S C / State Govt. / Central Govt. organisation.	No. 21036-42/TW/PLG / 19-13 / 78-79 dated 28.9.78.	149-151
	13.	Scheme for Residential (Ashram) School in low literacy areas.	Letter No. F. 62(162)- DE/78(L) dated 1.1.79 of the Directorate of Education, Govt. of Tripura.	152-157
5. Village & small Industries.	14.	Revised scheme for training on Weaving to the Tribals under Village & Small Industries of the Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.	No. 19771-833/TW/46-7 (SP)/A/78 dated 19. 9. 78.	158-161
	15.	Revised scheme for Training on Tailoring to the Tribals under Village & Small Industries of the Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.	-do-	161-164

- | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|
| | 16. Revised scheme for Training on Cane & Bamboo Crafts to the Tribals under Village & Small Industries of the Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | -do- | 164-166 |
| | 17. Revised Scheme for Training on New Model Charka Spinning to the Tribals under Village & Small Industries of the Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | No. 21536-75/46-7/TW/
Sub-Plan/(Vol-3)/78
dated 30. 10. 78. | 167-169 |
| | 18. Scheme for Training on Bee-keeping Industries to the tribals under Village & Small Industries, | No. 29658-65/TW/PLG/
46-7/77-78
dated 17. 2. 78. | 170-172 |
| 6. Animal Husbandry. | 19. Scheme for Cattle Colony in Tribal Settlement areas for Animal Husbandry and Dairy Development. | No. 27814-50/TW/46-11/
(C)/Sub-Plan/78-79
dated 8. 12. 78. | 172-174 |
| | 20. Scheme on Distribution of Poultry Birds in Tribal Colonies under Welfare scheme for the Tribals. | Memo No. 3236-85/TW/
46-11/(E)/Sub-Plan/78
dated 5. 2. 79. | 174-176 |
| 7. Agriculture. | 21. Scheme for Distribution of Jhum Paddy Seeds to the needy tribals doing Jhum cultivation. | No. 3341-79/TW 18-2/
PLG/77-78 Inted 20.3.79 | 176-180 |

	22. Revised scheme on granting of financial assistance to groups of tribal cultivators for excavation of Jute Retting Tank.	Letter No. 30086-30121/ TW/PLG/18-16/78-79 dated 31.1.79 & No. 3515-50/TW dated 8.2.79 (in partial modification about size of the tank)	180-183
8. Fisheries	23. Scheme for Development of Air-Breathing Fish Culture in Tribal areas including Gumti Reservoir.	Meomo No. 3286-3335/ TW/46-11/(D)/Sub-Plan/ 78-79 dated 5.2.79.	183-186
V. VOCATIONAL/ SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEMES	1. Scheme for Margin Money Assistance to Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste small entrepreneurs.	No. 13081-13111/TW/ PLG/20-13/78-71 dated 7.8.78.	187-191
	2. Scheme for Training of Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste persons on various Trades in the Industrial Training Institute.	No. 2042-80/TW/46-11 (A)/Sub-Plan /78-79 dated 20.1.79.	191-193
	3. Scheme for distribution of yarn to the tribal under Village & Small Industries.	Memo No. 18170-210 TW/46-7/TW)PLG/77- 78/(Vol-I) dated 29.10.77.	193-195
VI. PRIMITIVE GROUPES PROGRAMMES	1. Constitution of an Inter-Disciplinary Squad for drawing up Project for implementation under the Primitive Groups Programme.	Memo No. 9477-511/ F. 46-17/TW/Sub-Plan/ 78 dated 24.6.78.	196-199

1. ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

FW/6-59/GL/77-78.

Agartala.
Dated, the 20th March, '78

NOTIFICATION

With a view to giving effect to the proper inter-departmental coordination in respect of the programme under taken by the various Departments for Welfare of the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in Tripura, the Governor is pleased to constitute a Cabinet Sub-Committee consisting of the following personnel.

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| i) Shri Nripen Chakraborty,
Chief Minister. | Chairman. |
| ii) Shri Dasarath Deb,
Minister, Tribal Welfare etc.
Departments. | Member. |
| iii) Shri Biren Datta,
Minister, Revenue etc.
Departments. | Member. |
| iv) Shri Bajuban Riyan,
Minister, Agriculture, Cooperation
etc. Departments. | Member. |
| v) Shi Araber Rehaman,
Minister, Forest Department. | Member. |

2. The Secretary in-charge of the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes shall function as the Secretary to the Committee.

3. The Committee will generally meet once in each quarter of the year. The Chairman may, however, call for its meeting as often as he may consider necessary.

4. The Committee may discuss all the important issues relating to Scheduled Tribes, Scheduled Castes and other Backward Classes in the State, Formulation of Plan/Sub-Plan programmes, framing of general policy direction for its implementation including intersectoral reappropriation and submit their recommendation to the Cabinet for consideration, if required.

5. The Secretary to the Sub-Committee, under the direction of the Chairman will draw up agenda for the meetings. He will circulate notice of the meeting and other paper as may be indicated by the Chairman amongst the members. He will arrange to maintain records of discussion at the meeting and submit the same as and when necessary, to the Chief Minister for consideration of the Cabinet through the Minister for Welfare of Scheduled Tribes, Scheduled Castes and other Backward Classes.

- By order of the Governor
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

No. 9794-9997/TW/46-41/Sub-Plan/78.

Dated, 27th June, 1978.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :— Formulation and Implementation of the Primitive Group schemes and the Tribal Sub-Plan Programmes through the Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the District.

The question of transfer of the functions relating to framing and implementation of the Primitive Group scheme from the Revenue Department to the Tribal Welfare Department and also setting up of Project Authority for implementation of the Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the Districts under the Tribal Sub-Plan programme has been under the consideration of the Government for quite some time. Considering all aspects of the matter, the State Government have in the meeting of the Council of Ministers held on 18.5.78 approved as follows :—

- i) The control of the Addl. District Magistrates for which posts have been created and which have also been filled up, may be transferred to the Tribal Welfare Department to enable utilisation of the funds allotted. For the present no further posts of Addl. S. D. O. may be created except the 3 (three) posts already created for Udaipur, Dharmanagar and Khowai Sub-Divisions. After these are filled up they may be placed with the Tribal Welfare Department.
- ii) The control of the 5 (five) Project Executive Officers in the previous Tribal Development Blocks, may also be placed with the Tribal Welfare Department as most of the programmes are concerned with Tribal Welfare.

- iii) For other Sub-Divisions and Blocks, the Sub-Divisional Officers and Block Development Officers may continue to implement Tribal Welfare programmes assisted by Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers, Tribal Extension Officers, as at Present, along with their other functions. Their administrative control may remain with the respective departments.
- iv) At the Headquarter, one temporary post of Deputy Director (Sub-Plan) may be created to be filled up from Senior T. C. S. Officers, in the scale of pay of Rs. 500-40-900-50-1300/-. The cost of the same may be provided from Sub-Plan funds. One temporary post of Special Officer (Tribal Development Project) may also be created in the scale of pay of Rs. 370-20-550-25-800/- to be provided from Sub-Plan funds.
- v) Further, every Tribal Block should have a P. E. O. as well as a B. D. O. and where either of these do not exist in any Tribal Development Block, they should be created now.

2. On the basis of the same the following guidelines are issued :—

- 1) The functions relating to formulations and implementation of the "Primitive Group Scheme" shall be transferred from the Revenue Department to the Tribal Welfare Department, and this will be implemented alongwith the Tribal Sub-Plan Schemes.
- 2) The Additional District Magistrate shall be generally responsible for all plan and non-plan schemes dealing with development of tribal population of the State. He will be the implementing agency for the additive schemes and for the Projects. He will be the coordinating and the monitoring officer for all Tribal Sub-Plan schemes. The A. D. M. will function under the overall control and supervision of the District Magistrate & Collector. The District Magistrate may entrust to the Addl. District Magistrate such other revenue and magisterial work as he sees fit, from time to time. The A.D.M. will correspond directly with the Secretary, Tribal Welfare and the Director, Tribal Welfare at the State capital. When referring any matter of importance to the Secretary, Tribal Welfare, he shall first obtain the guidance of the District Magistrate in the matter.
- 3) There shall be a Project Authority in each of the three Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the Districts with the District Magistrate & Collector of each District as Chairman and the following officers posted in the District as ex-officio members :—

i) Additional District Magistrate & Collector and Project Administrator.	Vice-Chairman.
ii) Deputy Director of Agriculture.	Member

iii) Deputy Director of Education.	Member
iv) Deputy Registrar of Co-operative Societies.	"
v) Assistant Director of Animal Husbandry.	"
vi) Assistant Director of Industries.	"
vii) Divisional Forest Officer.	"
viii) Executive Engineer, P.W.D.	"
ix) Assistant Engineer, R.W.S.	"
x) District Panchayet Officer.	"
xi) District Tribal Welfare Officer.	"

4) The control of the 3 (three) Additional District Magistrates for which posts have been created and which have already been filled up, shall be with the Tribal Welfare Department. The District Magistrates allot to the A.D.M. the responsibility for attending to the land alienation problems of the Tribals, indebtedness as well as resettlement of the non-tribals likely to be evicted by restoration of lands alienated by the Tribals.

5) The functioning of the Addl. S.D.O.s vis-avis the S.D.O.s shall be on the analogy of the relationship between the A. D. M. and the D. M. The 3 (three) posts of Additional Sub-Divisional Officer created by the Revenue Department for the three Sub-Divisions viz., Udaipur, Dharmanagar and Khowai and which are vacant at present shall be with the Tribal Welfare Department. The Addl. Sub-Divisional Officers would be exclusively responsible for tribal development subject to general direction and control of the A.D.M. He may also be given some additive revenue and judicial work as the D.M. sees fit, in addition to his duties as mentioned above.

6) The Government have approved the posting of both a P. E. O. as well as a B. D. O. in the Tribal Development Blocks of Sub-Plan area where these two officers exist. The Block Development Officer will function under the general supervision and the guidance of the P.E.O. There shall, however, be division of primary responsibility. The B. D. O. will be directly responsible for the Project schemes, segregated schemes as well as coordinating and monitoring of other Sub-Plan schemes.

The P.E.O. will be directly responsible for execution of schemes other than project schemes and additive schemes including other Sub-Plan schemes. The B.D.O. will correspond directly with the A.D.M. and if necessary the Director, Tribal Welfare. The P. E. O. will correspond with the S. D. O. and the D. M. In all important matters where a reference is being made by the B. D. O. to the A. D. M. or the S. D. O., he shall first obtain an instruction from the P. E. O. Certain proposals with regard to the change of designations of the P. E. O. and the B. D. O. where both of them are located in the same station is under consideration.

7) The Project Executive Officers will continue to implement the Tribal Programmes and in this they will be assisted by the Block Development Officers, now being posted. The Block Development Officers in the Tribal Development Blocks, subject to the guidance and control of Project Executive Officer will be responsible to the respective Sub-Divisional Officers and the concerned Additional District Magistrate who will be the Project Administrator.

8) The Sub-Divisional Officers of other 7 (seven) Sub-Divisions and the Block Development Officers of Community Development Blocks shall continue to implement Tribal Welfare Programmes, assisted by the Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers/Tribal Extension Officers as at present alongwith their other functions. The A. T. W. O. will work under the control of the S. D. O. and the Tribal Extension Officer under that of the B. D. O. to the extent that additive schemes are concerned, the S. D. O. will function directly under the control of the A. D. M. and through the A. D. M. with the D. M. in respect of other Sub-Plan schemes.

9) The Project Administrator shall be assisted by the existing staff in District-set-up of the Tribal welfare department. He will be assisted by one Special Officer (Tribal Development Project) for which necessary posts have been there and are being filled up.

10) At the Head quarters at Agartala there shall be one Deputy Director (Sub-Plan & Project) and under him Special Officer (Sub-Plan & Project) (for which posts have been created and are being filled up).

11) For formulation of programmes and ensuring their implementation under the tribal sub-plan and Primitive Group scheme, the procedure would be as given below :—

12) The A. D. M. will monitor, co-ordinate and implement various programmes under sub-plan with the assistance of the District Tribal Welfare Officers, Sub-Divisional Officers, Project Executive Officers, Block Development Officers. The existing Tribal Welfare Department staff attached to the Sub-Divisions and Blocks would work under him.

13) The District Tribal Welfare Officer and Special Officer posted at District Headquarters shall function under the control and supervision of the A. D. M. The general division of responsibility between the two officers shall be that the Special Officer shall be specifically in-charge of additive schemes and projects schemes while the District Tribal Welfare Officer shall be specifically in-charge of other Sub-Plan schemes as well as all tribal welfare schemes in the Plan and Non-Plan sectors other than those allotted to the Special Officer. The District Tribal Welfare Officer and the Special Officer located at the District Headquarters shall be the direct subordinates of the A. D. M.

14) The Additional District Magistrate & Collectors shall also look after all matters relating to tribal interests in the Districts viz., restoration of tribal land, land alienation of Tribals, indebtedness as well as resettlement of

non-tribals in addition to his functions as Project Administrator, under the guidance of the District Magistrate & Collector, as may be assigned to him by the Revenue Department in consultation with the Tribal Welfare Department, from time to time.

15) At the Sub-Divisional level, where Additional Sub-Divisional Officers are posted they will exclusively be in-charge of all tribal development activities and function under the control and supervision of the S. D. O. The Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers and the Tribal Welfare staff posted in the Sub-Divisions will work under the Addl. Sub-Divisional Officers.

16) In the Tribal Development Blocks, Block Development Officers are being posted to assist the Project Executive Officers. Whereas Project Executive Officers will be transacting different types of work including tribal development work as per the Schematic pattern, the Block Development Officer will be solely responsible for the formulation, implementation and monitoring of Tribal Welfare works at the Block level. The Tribal Supervisors and Tribal Extension Officers posted at the Blocks will work under Block Development Officers subject to overall supervision of the P. E. O.

17) The Services of the Assistant Engineer (R. W. S.) attached to the office of the District Magistrate & Collector, Superintendent of Agriculture of the Agriculture Department posted in the Sub-Divisions will be available to the Project Administrator i. e. the Addl. District Magistrate & Collector for technical assistance in the matter of implementation of various programmes under Sub-Plan. For the coordination of tribal development works, the A. D. M. will have the necessary technical support at the District, Sub-Division, and Block levels from various departments.

18) The Secretary, Tribal Welfare Department shall be the Controlling Officer in respect of the Additional District Magistrates, The Additional District Magistrates i. e. the Project Administrator shall be the "Head of Office" in respect of staff attached to his office.

19) The Additional District Magistrates i. e. the Project Administrators shall be the Controlling Officer in respect of Additional Sub-Divisional Officers posted in Udaipur, Dharmanagar, Khowai Sub-Divisions, the Block Development Officers posted in Tribal Development Blocks, the Special Officer, Tribal Development Project, who will assist him in the headquarter, and the D. T. W. O.

20) The Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes shall be the co-ordinating and monitoring officer in respect of the A. D. M.s.

21) For other field staff of the Tribal Welfare Deptt. viz., the A. T. W. O./ Extension Officer (TW)/Supervisor (TW)/Inspector (TW)/Investigator (TW)/ Surveyor (TW)/Amin (TW), the Controlling Officer shall be the Sub-Divisional Officer/Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer under whom they are so posted.

22) The Controlling Officers of various Officers and staff as mentioned in paragraphs 2 (17) to 2 (21) shall approve the tour diaries and sanction T. A. bills of the respective Officers.

23) The tour programmes of the A. D. Ms shall be approved by the D. M. who will also countersign the T. A. Bills of the A. D. Ms. The tour Diaries of the A. D. M. shall be forwarded by the D. M. with his comments, if any, to the Director, Tribal Welfare.

24) The Annual Assessment Report of the Additional District Magistrates will be initiated by the District Magistrate & Collector. The Ist Reviewing Officer will be the Secretary, Tribal Welfare.

25) The Annual Assessment Report in respect of the Additional Sub-Divisional Officers, Block Development Officers in the Tribal Development Block and Special Officers D. T. W. O. attached to office of the Addl. District Magistrate will be initiated by the Additional District Magistrate i. e. the Project Administrator and will be sent through the respective District Magistrate & Collectors to the Secretary, Tribal Welfare Department.

26) A sum provided for in the Tribal Sub-Plan will be made available as nucleus budget for the Project Authority and placed with the Addl. District Magistrates as Project Administrators who will prepare schemes for expenditure on programmes not incorporated in the Tribal Sub-Plan. The Block sanctions under differend Sub-Plan/T. D. P. schemes of State Plan will be issued by the Tribal Welfare Department within the allotted funds on the basis of the schemes prepared/to be prepared by the Project Authority. On getting lump sum expenditure sanctions duly concurred by the Finance Department, where necessary, detailed sanction will be issued by the Project Administrators against the allotment of funds and approved schemes.

27) The Primitive Group Schemes as may fall under Sub-Plan area will also be formulated and implemented through the Project Authority, under the general control and guidance of the Tribal Welfare Department.

28) Further delegation of administrative and financial powers will be made as and when necessary.

29) This Memorandum issues in accordance with the decision of the Council of Ministers, on the basis of proposals submitted in consultation with the Revenue Department, the Finance Department and the Appointment and Services Department.

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA.

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES AND SCH. CASTES.

No. 29423-548/46-17/TW/SUB—PLAN/78

Dated, Agartala,
the 19th December '78.

NOTIFICATION

In pursuance of this Department Memo. No. 9794-9997/TW/46-41/SUB—PLAN/78 dated, 27.6.78 the State Govt. has been pleased to constitute a "Project Authority" in each of the three Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the districts of North, West and South Tripura with the following Officers posted in the District.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. District Megistrate & Collector. | Chairman. |
| 2. Addl. District Megistrate & Collector. | Vice Chairman and
Convenor. |
| 3. Deputy Director of Agriculture. | Member (Ex-Officio) |
| 4. Deputy Director of Education. | " |
| 5. Deputy Registrar of Co-op. Societies. | " |
| 6. Asstt. Director of Animal Husbandry. | " |
| 7. Asstt. Director of Industries. | " |
| 8. Divisional Forest Officer. | " |
| 9. Executive Engineer, P.W.D. | " |
| 10. Asstt. Engineer, R. W. S. | " |
| 11. District Panchayet Officer. | " |
| 12. District Tribal Welfare Officer | " |

2. It will be advisory in nature and will continue till further order.

3. The Project Authority will generally meet once in each quarter of the year. The Chairman may however call the meeting as often as he may consider necessary.

4. The Project Authority will discuss measures for the Welfare of Sch. Tribes, Sch. Castes and Backward Classes in the Project area and help in Project formulation as well in implementation.

5. The agenda for the meeting will be drawn up by the Convenor on the basis of the requirements for Project implementation, as also of the suggestions from the members and with the approval of the Chairman. The Convenor will circulate notice of the meeting and any other paper as may be indicated by the Chairman amongst the members.

He will arrange to maintain records of discussions at the meetings and submit the same to the Govt. for consideration. The District Tribal Welfare Officer will assist the Convenor in this respect.

By order of Governor,
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES
(ACCOUNTS AND BUDGET SECTION)

No. 20046-75/TW/3-13/Accts/78.

Dated, Agartala, 21.9.1978.

To

The Secretary, Finance
 Finance Department,
 Govt. of Tripura, Agartala.

Subject ;—Opening of distinct Sub-Head under each functional Major Head depicting allocation and expenditure within the Sub-Plan areas, by the various controlling Departments.

Sir,

Please refer to the discussion in the Council of Ministers held on 6.9.1978 on the above subject. An extract from the proposal for consideration as well as the decision of the Council of Ministers intimated by the Confidential and Cabinet Department vide Memo. No. F. 1 (223)-CAB/78 dated 13. 9. 1978, is enclosed.

2. Necessary further action may please be taken and instruction issued to all heads of department as to the modalities of providing a distinct Sub-Head under their respective functional Major Head under State Plan.

3. In this connection please also refer to our letter No. F. 46-1(vol-II)/78-79 dated 14.6.1978 in which the (1) Education (2) Agriculture (Fisheries), (3) Animal Husbandry and (4) Industries Departments have been requested to depict the amounts allotted from the Special Central Assistance to those departments in a separate Sub-Head under the State Plan. As this has to be done as was decided during the Revised Budget, necessary further action on this respect may also be taken.

4. Kindly endorse a copy of instruction issued by you for our doing the needful.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/—

Secretary

to the Government of Tripura.

AN EXTRACT FROM THE PROPOSAL FOR CONSIDERATION

Depiction of proposed and approved outlay for the Sub-Plan area and Non Sub-Plan area are being made in the Annual Plan proposal of the respective Departments separately, to ascertain the flow of funds. This flow of funds may not only be from the Special Assistance of the Ministry of Home Affairs but also from various development Ministries for the Tribal Sub-Plan area. Identifying the expenditure from each separate allocations may not be

however, possible unless there is an inbuilt mechanism in the budget of those Departments. Hence, for reasons aforesaid, the Council of Ministers may kindly approve opening of a distinct Sub-Head viz., "Tribal Area Sub-Plan" in the budgetary proposals under each functional Major head of the respective Demands of the various Departments. These would be also controlled by the respective Departments during implementation and would not require to be consolidated into a single Demand.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
CONFIDENTIAL AND CABINET DEPARTMENT**

No. F. 1(223)-CAB/78.

Dated, Agartala, the 13th
September, 1978.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Record of decision of the meeting of the Council of
Ministers held on 6/9/78.

A copy of the record of decision of the meeting of the Council of Ministers held on 6/9/1978 as approved by the Chief Minister is forwarded under Rule 20 (2) of the Rules of Executive Business of the Government of Tripura.

S. S. Grewal
Director of Vigilance (Cabinet)
for Chief Secretary and Secretary
to the Council of Ministers.

**RECORD OF APPROVED DECISION OF THE MEETING
OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS HELD ON 6/9/78 AT
11 AM IN THE OFFICE CHAMBER OF THE
CHIEF MINISTER.**

The following were present :—

1. Shri Nripen Chakraborty, Chief Minister.
2. Shri Dasarath Deb, Minister for Education etc. Departments.
3. Shri Biren Datta, Minister for Revenue etc. Departments.
4. Shri Anil Sarkar, Minister for Public Relations & Tourism etc. Deptts.
5. Shri Dinesh Deb Barma, Minister for Panchayat etc. Departments,
6. Shri Baidyanath Majumder, Minister for Public Works etc. Departments,
7. Shri Bajuban Riyan, Minister for Agriculture etc. Departments.
8. Shri Araber Rahaman, Minister for Forest Department.
9. Shri Jogesh Chakraborty, Minister for Jails etc. Departments.
10. Shri Braja Gopal Roy, Minister for Statistics etc. Departments.

11. Shri Vivekananda Bhowmik, Minister for Health and Family Welfare. Department.
12. Shri T. S. Murty, Chief Secretary and Secretary to the Council of Ministers.

Item No. 16. Budgetary procedure for tribal sub plan areas in opening of district sub head under each functional major head depicting allocation and expenditure within the sub plan areas by various controlling departments.

Approved.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

Subject :— Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Governor, Tripura.

Reference :— MEMORANDUM FOR THE CABINET Submitted on 27.3.78 (enclosed). RECORD OF DECISION OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS HELD ON 19.4.78

ITEM NO. 13 : CULTURAL DISCRETIONARY GRANT OF THE GOVERNOR, TRIPURA.

Approved.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES AND SCH. CASTES

No. 34831/14-21/TW/PLG.

Dated, Agartala, the 27 March, 1978.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CABINET

Subject :—Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Governor, Tripura.

A discretionary grant in the name and style "Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor, Tripura" was created in the year, 1970-71 with an annual provision of Rs. 25,000/- for the benefit of the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes. The creation of the grant as well as the Rules regulating the expenditure out of the said grant were approved by the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs under their letter No. 2/64/69-HMT dated 9.2.70 (copy enclosed as Annexure-A) as Tripura was a Union Territory. A copy of the rules as approved by the Government of India is also enclosed at Annexure-B.

2. The actual operation of the "Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor" was started in the year. 1970-71 according to the approved rules.

3. After Tripura became a full-fledged State on 21.2.72, the Governor, Tripura took over as the Head of the State. Accordingly the Rules regulating the "Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor, Tripura" were amended substituting the word "Lt. Governor" by the word "Governor, Tripura" wherever they occurred under Memo No. 2627-33/TW/14-21 dated 23.5.72 of the T.W. Department (copy enclosed at Annexure-C). Subsequently as per decision of the State Government, the said Rules were further amended under the T.W. Department Memo No. 5411-16/TW/14-21/73 dated 20.3.73 (copy enclosed at Annexure-D) by which all proposals for grants out of the said Cultural Discretionary Grant are to be placed to the Minister, Tribal Welfare instead of to the Governor for orders.

4. While the above procedure relating to the "Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Governor, Tripura" were continued, the Special Secretary to the Governor observed in his U. O. No. 261/RB/78 dated 9.1.78 (copy enclosed at Annexure-E) that the existing system should be modified as the fund is not actually operated by the Governor's Secretariat. He also observed that as the new Ministry has since been formed, the Ministry may kindly decide which will be appropriate Head of Account for provision of fund and whether the fund will be "Charged or Voted".

5. The head of account has since been finalised in consultation with the Finance Department and would be as given below :

"Demand No. 23
Major Head-288-Social Security & Welfare
D. Social Welfare
D. 1—Other expenditure
D. 1 (1)—Discretionary Grant".

6. Consolidated Rules after amendment are placed at Annexure-F.

7. Now the following points are required to be decided by the Council of Ministers for implementation of the Cultural Discretionary Grant.

- (i) Whether the "Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Governor" which is being actually operated by the Minister for Tribal Welfare, will be held instead in the name of the Minister for Tribal Welfare.
- (ii) Whether the fund for the said discretionary grant which is now a "Charged" item in the Budget will be "Charged" or "Voted" in the Demand No. 23 Major Head-288 Social Security & Welfare.

8. This may please be placed before the Council of Ministers for consideration and decision. The approval of the Chief Minister as also of the Minister for Tribal Welfare have been obtained.

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government of Tripura.

ANNEXURE-A

Copy of the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs letter No. 2/64/69-HMT, Dated the 9th February, 1971 addressed to the Chief Secretary, Tripura.

Subject :—Rules regulating the Expenditure out of the Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor, Tripura.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence resting with your letter No. F. 20(1)-Fin (G)/69, Dated the 20th June, 1969 on the above mentioned subject and to convey the approval of the President to the adoption of the enclosed Rules regulating the Expenditure out of the Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor, Tripura.

2. The rules are issued with the concurrence of the Ministry of Finance and the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, vide their U. O. No. 1004-HF, 70 dated the 30th January, 1970 and U. O. No. 52-Audit/9-70 Dated the 18th January, 1970 respectively.

Copy with enclosures, forwarded to —

- 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4) The Accountant General, Assam and Nagaland, Shillong.
- 5)
- 6)

ANNEXURE—B

**RULES REGULATING THE EXPENDITURE OUT OF
CULTURAL DISCRETIONARY GRANT OF THE
LT. GOVERNOR, TRIPURA.**

The expenditure out of the Cultural Discretionary Grant shall be subject to the following restrictions :—

- a) Non-Recurring-expenditure shall be incurred ,
- b) All expenditure shall be subject to audit by the Accountant General Assam and Nagaland. The Drawing Officer shall, as far as possible, produce vouchers for the expenditure bearing the payees receipts for purposes of audit and, in exceptional cases when a receipt can not be obtained for a grant to any private individual, a certificate from the Chief Secretary, Tripura, that the amount has been disbursed to a named person shall suffice for the purpose of audit. The reasons for non-production of vouchers shall be recorded in writing and also intimated to audit.

c) The expenditure shall normally be incurred on cultural activities of the local people of Tripura, particularly those belonging to Scheduled Tribes and Sch. Castes, such as grants to institutions, societies, or individuals for cultural purposes, visits by local people of Tripura, especially Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes, to places of cultural interest, exchange of cultural troupes and sending a cultural groups outside Tripura. The amount of the grant shall not exceed Rs. 5,000/- in any single case. The major items for expenditure shall be as given below :—

- i) Production of cultural literature/souvenirs etc ;
 - ii) Training of Tripura boys and girls under various Welfare and Social Services Organisations of All India character for the purpose of social activities
 - iii) Expenditure on delegations to attend All India Cultural meetings, Buddhist Conferences, etc.
 - iv) Expenditure on holding of Buddhist conferences in Tripura ;
 - v) Expenditure on good will visits by the members of different socio-cultural organisations to Tripura ;
 - vi) Expenditure on activities towards emotional integration as well as national integration,
 - vii) Expenditure on conducted cultural tours ;
 - viii) Construction and repairs to cultural society buildings,
 - ix) Grants to different institutions having Vaishnavite, Buddhist and other tribal faiths, performing social activities for the people of Tripura ;
 - x) Grants to cultural societies to popularise and organise indigenous festivals of Tripura people ;
 - xi) Grants for popularising Tripura music and dances to its healthy growth along the lines of other Indian music and dances ;
 - xii) Grants to school and College students Cultural association.
- d) No part of the grant shall be expended on subject designed to benefit individual Governments servants. Expenditure on rewards shall not be authorised from the Discretionary Grant ;
- e) No subscription of purely private nature shall be made from the grant and

f) All expenditure shall be limited to the total amount to be placed annually at the disposal of the Lt. Governor as Discretionary Grant.

2. All proposals for payment out of the Discretionary Grant shall be dealt with in the Welfare of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes wing of the Development Department of the Tripura Secretariat. The wing shall put up all cases through the Chief Secretary for personal orders of the Lt. Governor with a statement in the form given in Annexure I to these Rules.

3. Grants out of the Discretionary Grant shall not ordinarily be made to an Institution, organisation or individual if grants for the same purpose have been made or refused by the Lt. Governor or any Ministry or Department of the Central Government or a State Government or the Administration of North East Frontier Agency. A certificate to this effect shall be obtained from the applicant in the form given in Annexure II to these Rules.

4. a) Amounts shall be withdrawn by the Under Secretary, Development Department (Tribal Welfare and Welfare of Scheduled Castes) who shall function as Drawing Officer, on abstract contingent bills quoting the date and number of the sanction. The abstract contingent bill shall be adjusted by submission of a detailed countersigned contingent bill quoting the number and date of the abstract contingent bill within a period of one month and, in any case by the 31st March of the year of the grant. The detailed bill shall be countersigned by the Chief Secretary, Tripura, who shall be designated as Controlling Officer.

b) Payment shall be made in cash by the Disbursing Officer.

5. In all cases other than those of grants to individuals, the grantees shall furnish a certificate in the form in Annexure III to these Rules to the effect that the grant had been utilised within the period specified in the sanctioning letter and for the purpose of which it was sanctioned. The utilisation certificate shall be supported by the grantee either by the audited statement of accounts or by details of expenditure supported by relevant receipts vouchers, etc., or true copies thereof, as the case may be.

6. Copies of sanctions for payment to grantees shall be endorsed to the Accountant General, Assam and Nagaland, who shall also be furnished a utilisation certificate, duly supported by an audited statement of accounts or by details of expenditure.

7. A monthly statement showing disbursements out of the Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor shall be forwarded to the Accountant General, Assam and Nagaland, by the 7th day of the succeeding month.

8. Cases of cash sanction against the grant accorded by the Lt. Governor should be entered in a Register in the form given in Annexure IV to these Rules. The Welfare of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes Wing of the Development Department shall ensure, with the help of the aforesaid Register that double payments are avoided.

9. No re-appropriation from and to the provision for Cultural Discretionary Grant shall be made without the approval of the President.

10. The Controlling Officer shall periodically inspect the Register of sanctions and exercise such other checks as he may think necessary for the proper accounting of the disbursements.

ANNEXURE—I

Statement showing the balance available for sanction out of the Tribal Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor, Tripura.

196	—	196
Total Grant for the year _____		Rs _____
Less (i) amount sanctioned so far _____		Rs _____
(ii) Amount earmarked _____		Rs _____
Balance available for sanction _____		Rs _____

ANNEXURE—II

CERTIFICATE

Certified that no grant or assistance has been made by any of the following authorities for the purpose for which the following grant is sought :—

- i) Vice President of India.
- ii) Member of the Council of Minister of the Govt. of India, State Government and Administrations of Union Territories of NEFA.
- iii) Cabinet Secretary to the Government of India.
- vi) Ministries/Departments of the Central Government/State Governments/Union Territories/NEFA
- v) Any other authority under the Central Government/State Governments/Union Territories/NEFA including the Lt. Governor.

* Certified that no grants or assistance have been applied for by _____ from any of the aforesaid authorities for the said purpose.

* Certified also that grant or assistance for the same purpose has not been refused by any of the aforesaid authorities.

Dated _____ Signature of
Place _____ Applicant.

* Strike out in case the grant or assistance has also been sought from other sources.

** Strike out in case the grant or assistance has been refused by any of the authorities mentioned above.

i) DETAILS OF THE GRANT SOUGHT :

- a) amount asked for ; and
- b) purpose for which grant is sought.

ii) **DETAILS OF THE GRANT SOUGHT FROM OTHER AUTHORITIES :**

- a) Source from which grant/assistance sought ;
- b) amount asked for ; and
- c) purpose for which grants is sought.

iii) **DETAILS OF CASES IN WHICH THE GRANT HAS BEEN REFUSED BY ANY OF THE AFORESAID AUTHORITIES**

- a) Source from which grant/assistance sought ;
- b) Amount asked for ; and
- c) purpose for which grant is sought.
 - * Strike out in case the grant or assistance has also been sought from other sources.
 - ** Strike out in case the grant or assistance has been refused by any of the authorities mentioned above.

ANNEXURE—III

FORM FOR UTILISATION CERTIFICATE

Certified that an amount of Rs.... ..
 sanctioned as grant-in-aid by the Lt. Governor, Tripura, for... ..
 has been utilised fully or to
 (Purpose)
 the extent of Rs. during the year... ..
 as per statements of accounts and copies of vouchers encloee
 The balance amount of Rs.... .. has been deposited
 into the Government account under Treasury/Sub-Treasury chalan No.
 Dated... ..

Signature of the Secretary/
 President of the Grantee.
 Institution with seal.

Dated :—

Name of the place

Countersigned by

LT. GOVERNOR'S DISCRETIONARY GRANT FOR CULTURAL
SCHEMES REGISTER OF SANCTIONS.

196				196			
Sl. No.	Name of applicant or institution with address.	Date of orders of the Lt. Governor.	Object of the Grant.	Amount sanctioned.	No. & date of communication of the sanction.	Vr. No. & date for dra-awal of ACC bill.	Mode & date of payment to grantee.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<hr/>							
<hr/>							
<hr/>							
Dated initials of the Disbursing Officer.	Date of receipt from the grantee.	Ref. No. and date of submission of DCC bill to A. G.	Dated initials of officer signing DCC bill.	Date of receipt of utilisation certificate	Ref. No. & date of submission of utilisation certificate to A. G.	Dated initials of Officer signing utilisation certificate.	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

PROFORMA RECEIPTS

Received Rs. _____ (Rupees _____ only) from
the Lt. Governor, Tripura, Agartala sanctioned out of his Cultural
Discretionary Grant.

Stamp

Dated _____

Signature of Grantee

Place _____

ANNEXURE—C

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, TRIBAL WELFARE
AND WELFARE OF SCHE. CASTES**

NO.2627-33/TW/14-21

Dated, 23.5.72.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :— Amendment of Rules regulating the expenditure of the cultural Discretionary Grant of the Lt. Governor, Tripura.

The Governor, Tripura has been pleased to amend the Rules regulating the expenditure out of the cultural discretionary grant of the Lt. Governor Tripura which was approved by the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs vide their No.2/64/69-HMT dated 9.2.70.

The amendments are as follows—

- 1) The word 'Lt. Governor', Tripura wherever it may occur in the said rules is substituted by the word 'Governor', Tripura.
- 2) Clause 4(a) of the said rules is substituted by the following :—

4(a) —Amount shall be withdrawn by the Tribal Welfare Officer, Governor of Tripura (Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes) who shall function as drawing officer, on abstract contingent bill quoting the date and number of the sanction. The abstract contingent bill shall be adjusted by submission of a detailed countersigned bill quoting the number and date of the abstract contingent bill within a period of one month and in any case by the 31st March of the year of grant. The detailed bill shall be countersigned by the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes, Tripura who shall be designated as Controlling Officer.'

Sd/- N.P. Nawani,
23.5.72

Secretary to Government
of Tripura.

ANNEXURE—D

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES &
SCHEDULED CASTES.**

No. 5411-16/TW/14-21/73

Agartala,
The 20th March, 1973,1

MEMORANDUM.

Subject :—Amendment of Rules regulating the expenditures out of the Cultural Discretionary Grant of the Governor, Tripura.

The Governor, Tripura has been pleased to amend the Rules regulating the expenditure out of the cultural discretionary Grant of the Governor,

Tripura which was approved by the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs vide their No. 2/64/69-HMT dated 9. 2. 70.

The amendment are as follows :—

The clauses 1 (b) and 2 of the said Rules are substituted by the follows :

- (b) All expenditure shall be subject to audit by the Accountant General, Assam and Nagaland and Agartala Branch. The Drawing Officer shall, as far as possible produce vouchers for the expenditure bearing the payees' receipts for purposes of audit and, in exceptional cases when a receipt cannot be obtained for a grant to any private individual, a certificate from the Secretary Tribal Welfare Department Tripura that the amount has been disbursed to a named persons shall suffice for the purpose of audit. The reasons for non-production of vouchers shall be recorded in writing and also intimated to audit.
- (2) All proposals for payment, out of cultural discretionary Grant shall be dealt with in the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes, Tripura. The Department shall put up all cases through the Secretary for Tribal Welfare Department for personal orders of the Minister for Tribal Welfare.

Sd/- N. P. Nawani
Secretary to the Government of
Tripura.

ANNEXURE—E.

EXTRACT OF THE U. O. NOTE No. 261/RB/78 DATED 9. 1. 78 OF THE SPECIAL SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNOR, TRIPURA.

The existing system may please be changed as the fund is not operated by the Governor's Secretariat. The new Ministry has been formed, they may decide which will be the appropriate Head of Account for provision of the Fund and whether the Fund will be charged or voted. This may please be finalised before passing the Budget for the next financial year, 1978—79.

(Under finalisation)

NAME OF SCHEME :— TRIPURA SCH. TRIBE AND SCH.
CASTE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.

With the objective of purchasing lands from tribals who are constrained to sell it and later on again to resell it to landless tribals on easy instalment, taking up settlement of Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste on Government Khas lands on sound economic footing as also to provide various opportunities of establishing the dispersed tribals as well as Sch. Castes communities

for establishing themselves in vocational trades the State Government has proposed Tripura Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes Development Corporation.

2. ORGANISATION :— The Corporation would be a compact organisation with functionaries called from different development departments. It would be managed by a Board of Directors consisting of official and Non-official representatives. The Corporation would have a General Manager and such Executive Officers as would be provided by Government from time to time. The expenditures on staff shall be borne by the Government for a period of 5 years on a tapering off basis.

3. COVERAGE :— The Corporation would cover directly and in association with other organisations at least 50% of the Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste families by the end of mid-term Plan 1978-83.

4. FUNCTIONS :— The functions of the Corporation would be manifold. It would purchase and sell land of tribals which are otherwise barred from sale to private persons. It would develop Govt. Khas lands to take up settlement of Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste on agricultural/plantation based occupations. It would keep the affiliated societies in giving the tribals proper price for their agro-forest surpluses brought for sale and in selling to tribals essential consumer goods. It would provide loans/grants in the form of margin money assistance to Sch. Caste and Sch. Tribe entrepreneurs for productive purposes. It may also undertake processing, grading, warehousing and transport of the goods purchased by it on money to its affiliated societies.

5. (i) TERMS OF ADVANCE :— Interest rate will be 4% per year for funds received under differential interest rate scheme, from various financial institutions. For funds received from Government (State/Central) the minimum bank rate would be levied share 1% as service charges of the organisation. This would be much lesser than the rates in which funds are usually provided by the needy Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste persons from the private money lenders.

5. (ii) The period of recovery would be from 3-5 years. Banks portion of loan would be recovered first and the portion of loans advanced by the Corporation might be recovered later. In case of default, advance portion of the Corporation might be recovered as public demand.

6. GRANTS :—The Corporation cannot be expected to give grants from its own fund. The grant portion in any scheme has to be provided by the State Government and Central Government.

7. FUND :— (i) SHARE CAPITAL :—The authorised share capital of the Society would be Rs. 50.00 lakhs composed of 10,000 shares of Rs. 5/- each and 4,950 special shares of Rs. 1,000/- each. Special shares

would be limited to Government, Panchayat Samities, Local bodies and Government/Semi Government financial institutions.

(ii) The Central Government as well as State Government would purchase shares and also give loans at subsidised rate of interest to augment the working capital of the Corporation.

(iii) The Corporation can also raise loans from State Government Cooperatives, Nationalised Banks, Life Insurance Corporation of India State Government Corporation etc. The debt equity ratio should be restricted to 3 : 1.

(iv) Donations and subsidies on specific programmes from agencies like SFDA.

8. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS :— The year-wise financial implications proposed under the scheme during the plan period of 5 years is as follows :—

ITEM.	(Rupees in lakhs)				
	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81	1981-82	1982-83
1. Development Corporation (State Govt.)	—	10.00	5.00	3.00	2.00
2. -do- (Central Govt.)	—	10.00	5.00	3.00	2.00
Total :-		20.00	10.00	6.00	4.00

9. PROVISION IN THE STATE PLAN :— With this objective a sum of Rs. 10.00 lakhs is being provided in the State Plan of 1979-80 and over the medium-term investment Plan (1978-83) a sum of Rs. 20.00 lakhs is being provided. The Central Sector component of Rs. 20.00 lakhs is being provided in the Tribal Sub-Plan.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DIRECTORATE OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES, (ESTABLISHMENT SECTION)

Dated, Agartala,
9th June 1978.

No. 7309-7858/TW/ESTT/1-370/78.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :— Transfer Policy of Staff under the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch Castes.

In view of the guide lines issued vide appointment and Services Department's Memorandum No. F. 33 (3) -GA/75 dated 4.3.78 as per decision of the Council of Minister on 10.2.78 in the matter of transfer of staff, the following principles shall be followed as far as possible while transferring staff of the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes.

1. Any staff posted/to be posted to inaccessible areas shall be required to work there for a minimum period of two years. Generally no woman staff shall be posted to inaccessible area where Govt. accommodation is not available.

2. Normally every person appointed to a particular post in a particular location should serve there for three years. While following this principle, duration of stay at home town/Sub-Division of each staff in the respective cadre shall be taken into consideration and attempt shall be made as far as possible not to disturb the staff who has got shorter stay in his home town/Sub-Division in comparison with others in his own cadre.

3. Posting of Class—IV staff shall normally be made to their home town/Sub-Division/Administrative Centre nearest to their home. But to give chance to all Class-IV staff to work in their home town/Sub-Division/Administrative centre nearest to their home for some years during their service period, transfer of Class—IV staff outside their home town/Sub-Division the Administrative centre nearest to their home may take place where necessary.

4. The employees on the verge of retirement should be posted to his home town/nearest to his home town atleast five years before his retirement. And the employees reaching the age of superannuation should be considered outside the transfer policy if he is retiring from the place of posting against which he has got no prayer for replacement at his choice.

While following the above mentioned principle, it will always be ensured that smooth running of various offices and interests of public service are given top most important.

Sd/illegible
 Director of welfare for
 Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes,
 Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

Minutes of the Meeting of the Tribal Advisory Committee held on 3-8-78 at 11 A. M. in the Council Room of the Civil Secretariat under the Chairmanship of the Chief Minister.

Chief Minister and Chairman of the Tribal Advisory Committee presided over the meeting held on 3-8-78 in continuation of the meetings held on 29-6-78 and 31-7-78. The names of the members and Officials present are at Annexure—A.

2. Initiating the discussion the Chief Minister said that settlement of Jhumias is one of the most intractable problem in the region. But nothing much seems to have been done over the years. He, therefore, requested the members to give their views on the settlement of jhumias as well as maintenance of colonies set up earlier as also their suggestions for improvement. The review note on the various schemes undertaken for settlement of landless jhumias/tribals prepared and circulated by the Tribal Welfare Department formed the basis of the discussions.

3. The following views have been expressed :—

(i). In a number of schemes especially those taken under Rs. 500/- and Rs. 300/- scheme proper rehabilitation was not given. Sometime benefits have been given to persons having lands, as in Fulchari and Sindhukpathar area of Sabroom Sub-Division, In Lebachera Model Tribal colony set up under these schemes proper infrastructure facilities have not been made. In Chaigharia/Thelakum area (Udaipur Sub-Division) where 15 persons have been settled no link road has been constructed yet.

(ii). In some colonies where settlement schemes are taken up also under N. E. C. Programme, lands earlier occupied by Tribals are being given again to another set of tribals and this causes harassment and litigation. In Tarabancherra colony (Chaumanu Block) some non-tribals have also been given land allotment within tribal colonies which are in the Sub-Plan area.

(iii). In various colonies e. g., Takchaya (Khowai Sub-Division), Karamcherra (Kailashahar Sub-Division) and Kaptali (Sabroom Sub-Division) lands allotted to beneficiaries have not yet been demarcated in the field though these colonies have been started quite earlier. In Patichari, Debbaru, Purba Pillak (Belonia Sub-Division), tribal families though are being settled, are not being given flat tilla lands and as shch, there will be possibilities of desertion without provision of irrigation facilities.

(iv). In some colonies e. g., Nabincheera. Machmara (Kanchanpur Block) lands earlier allotted to tribals under Rs. 500/- and Rs. 1910/- schemes have been transferred to non-tribals. In Chaumanu area some of the Reang families settled have gone away and their lands have been occupied by the non-tribals. Hence the colonies set up should be supervised day to day and payments should be made to the beneficiaries regularly, through a definite work-cum-payment arrangement so that the entire land could be developed. In Purba Rajnagar/Champahour (Khowai-Sub-Division) funds have not been regularly disbursed with the result that the settlers could not develop their lands at the requisite time.

(v). The Jhumia families who are doing jhum through generations as their only means of subsistence should be distinguished from those who have

got some plain lands also and doing jhum as an additional occupation. The jhumia families residing in the interior and hilly areas like Ganganagar (Atharmura hill ranges) should be given benefits of settlement programmes and if agricultural lands are not available these in the vicinity suitable plantation/horticulture programme may be thought of.

(vi) Lands allotted to the settlers should be properly demarcated in the Pilot Project and other tribal colonies as most of the inmates do not as yet know where they have been allotted with lands. Lands found in excess of ceiling with some Jotedars in the nearby areas may also be allotted to the colony inmates.

(vii) In Killa area (Udaipur) 135 families were given settlement, but they have disposed of their lands after getting the first instalment of Rs. 1,100/- as grant. In Karaimura/Golmura area (Udaipur) proper settlement work has not been done. Hence proper selection of beneficiaries as well as lands for distribution should be made and the Forest Department as well as the Revenue Department should collaborate in the matter. In many cases where orchards have been developed and plantations have been raised e. g., in Rayabari and Kanchani Projects (Bagma) neither from the Tribal Welfare nor from the Agriculture Department further follow up measures have been taken and the families are now living miserably.

(viii) In Taichama/Taikumba area (Sabroom) the Tribals do not as yet know where the lands allotted are situated. The staff are staying 8 miles away from the colony. Reservoirs have been constructed but these have not been sufficiently deepened to contain water during summer season. Similar have been the case in the reservoirs constructed, in the Champahou area (Khowai), after the onset of rains. In Gathalong area (Udaipur Sub-Division) soil conservation schemes have not much progressed.

(ix) There should be proper infra-structure facilities in the Projects/Colonies constructed. In the areas where a cluster of families have been settled, provision of link road, ring-well should be made and the

Block staff should look into the construction e. g., in Karaimura/Golmura etc. areas under Udaipur Sub-Division. Similarly the road to Taikumba colony is occasionally repaired but since no SPT bridge has been constructed there is much difficulty.

(x) The list of Sub-Plan villages should be widely circulated for public awareness. Similarly at various levels there should be non-official committees who can give regular suggestion regarding selection of beneficiaries/sites for settlement as also implementation of further programmes.

(xi) There should be regular maintenance even of colonies set up earlier. Huge amounts had been spent in Gurupada Colony, Bishramganj Colony (Sadar Sub-Division) but lands have turned to jungles without further main-

tenance. The horticulture gardens raised along reservoirs require also maintenance. These may be allocated to the colony inmates for maintenance. Desertions in colonies like Bishramganj should be enquired. In Tulamura (Udaipur) soil testing was not done before land allotment and most of the lands have been transferred to the non-tribals.

(xii) Land improvement should be done through contractors but by the beneficiaries in stages. This will provide scope to the beneficiaries for round-the-year employment where the colonies are not set up and also increase their attachment. The inmates of the colonies must be apprised how the funds are being utilised. Earlier, stress was given for settling more number of families than given proper settlement and to ensure that the settlers work on their land and can get round-the-year income. Government officials and the non-officials should combine together to look after the execution of the various settlement programme effectively.

4. Shri Bajuban Riyan, Minister of Co-Operation, Animal Husbandry and Agriculture expressed the view that as tilla lands may not always be suitable for raising paddy and even paddy cultivation may not give round-the-year income, we have to think of alternatives like horticulture, rubber plantation etc., to be raised in these lands. This is especially needed in areas with scanty water supply like Karbook, Jalaya where water is scarce and only sun grass is being grown. If the concerned Department could prepare proper schemes to make rubber plantation viable in these areas, even Central Government assistance under Jhum Control Scheme may be obtained.

5. Shri Dasarath Deb, Minister for Tribal Welfare, Education and Food and Civil Supplies, said that the problem is quite complicated and no particular scheme can be a panacea to all the problems. The settlement of jhumia scheme has so far been implemented almost like a quota fulfilling arrangement. No proper coordination could be made with the different departments e.g., in supply of fruit plants timely as also other inputs. It is necessary that other departments also modulate their programmes on the basis of Tribal Welfare requirement for settlement of jhumias which is a common problem of Revenue, Forest, Agriculture and Tribal Welfare Departments. As the lands available are not enough, due to not only the scarcity of Lunga (Nal) lands but also even of plain Tilla lands, different schemes are needed to be prepared for those who live habitually in the hill ranges and do jhuming as their only means of subsistence and those who are in the plain areas. Every where paddy cultivation all the year round may not be feasible as lift irrigation is not always possible. So cash crops may have to be raised. These should however, be phased programmes as even rubber plantation would require 9 to 10 years for growing. Forest Department may assess how much quantity of good rubber plants may be supplied. In the plain areas, jute, mesta may be grown. There is no necessity to hand-over lands for reclamation to the

Agriculture Department and these can be developed through the beneficiaries which will increase their affection for the place of settlement. The revitalisation programme in colonies set up earlier need also to be implemented through need based programme by assessing actual needs of specific colonies. At the same time lands given to jhumias for settlement should not get transferred to non-jhumias and Government should stop that. The land deserted by the colony inmates may have to be re-distributed to the new settlers and it should be observed that it should not go to Jotedars by showing their children as landless.

6. Concluding the discussions, Chief Minister expressed satisfaction about the manner in which various facts of this problem have been deliberated. He said that the main weakness of the schemes taken by earlier had been that the jhumias, for whom the schemes were meant, were never consulted and no jhumia representative were also involved in the process. In any policy formulation persons who will be affected ought to be taken into consideration. Secondly, it has to be understood that jhum is done by jhumias under compelling circumstances and it is a struggling existence for jhumias. Hence everyone should strive that needbased settlement schemes are drawn up and these are properly implemented so that the jhumias may feel that there is a good alternative providing for a round better life instead of clutching blindly to the traditional system. The question of transfer of resources from the 'haves' to the 'havenots' is a real problem and even when such schemes like rubber plantation etc. are taken up which may be otherwise viable, it should always be kept in view that these lands may also go out of the reach of the persons for whom these are intended. Thirdly, what is needed is to identify the most backward of the backward jhumias. Provision should be made for round-the-year work and income alongwith giving other resettlement benefits. As such, resettlement of jhumias and the forestry programmes in Reserve Forest areas should go side by side. The Forest Department should take responsibility for providing regular work even to a cluster of 25 to 30 families who are being given resettlement benefits and settled near the plantation areas. For jhumia settlement projects which have been taken up in other areas e.g., in Nabincherra/Machmara (Kanchanpur Block) the emphasis should be towards giving work for at least half of the year, during which time the crops raised by the jhumias may not be adequate to sustain them. These matters may be discussed in the Panchayat and in the Block Development committee meetings so that work programmes for these months when the jhumias may have to be provided with 'Food for work' and other similar measures for their sustenance, have to be thought of.

7. Chief Minister suggested that with these objects in view, the following measures should be taken :—

a) Actual data should be obtained regarding jhumias who only subsist on jhum cultivation and other non-remunerative works and those who are

doing settled cultivation with improved technology as also other works, besides jhuming.

b) For those colonies which have already been set up from time to time to an assessment should be made about actual number of desertions, how-much land have been get transferred to the non-tribals, even if these lands have gone to the tribals whether they are the inmates of the colony or others.

c) Proposals for revitalisation of various colonies set up earlier should be prepared on the basis of actual needs, according to the scheme, which have recently been modified to provide for infrastructural facilities also.

d) The allotment of land to the settlers should be completed before Revenue Department takes up Revisional survey in the entire State.

e) Protected Forest should be abolished as this giving rise to avoidable confusion. This is not only with regard to allowing the tribals some areas to do jhum and for establishment of colonies near the places where jhumias are residing, but also even outside the colonies, if land is required for any purpose whatsoever and dereservation of protected forest areas are needed therefor.

f) There should be a Jhum Resettlement Committee in every Panchayat within the Sub-Plan area. This Committee may be composed of not only with the elected Pradhans or Members but also other actual jhumias.

g) At the state level there is a Tribal advisory Committee as a Cabinet Sub-Committee to review the various programmes of jhumia settlement. At the Panchayat level also there should be a Panchayat Committee through whom actual implementation will be assessed from time to time.

h) The Tribal Welfare settlement would examine whether a fact finding Training committee may be constituted to look into the various aspects of the Jhumia/Tribal settlement colonies started so far. The Report of the Committee may be submitted to the Cabinet for consideration.

8. It was decided that discussion on the Agenda item on Plan schemes would be held some time in the month of September, 1978. The meeting was over with vote of thanks to the chair.

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government
of Tripura.

**MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE TRIBAL ADVISORY
COMMITTEE HELD ON 25.10.78 IN THE COUNCIL ROOM
OF THE SECRETARIAT AT AGARTALA.**

Names of the participants are given at Annexure—'A'.

Agenda item No. 1

A review of the action taken on the recommendations of the Tribal Advisory Committee meetings held on 29. 6. 78, 31. 7. 78 and 3. 8. 78. was made in the meeting. During the discussion on actions taken on Tribal Advisory Committee recommendations the following recommendations were made.

1. UPAJATI JAMI SANGRAKSHAN AND UNNAYAN CORPORATION.

With the objective of purchasing lands from Non-tribals and selling it to tribals on easy instalments extending from 15 to 20 years an Upajati Jami Sangrakshan and Unnayan Corporation will be set up. Much headway has already been made towards the formation of such an Organisation with the help of Central Government and Banking institutions. The Tribal Welfare Department will formulate the details of this Organisation which will be placed before the Tribal Advisory Committee for discussion and approval.

(Action ; T. W. Department)

2. THE JHUMIA SETTLEMENT COMMITTEE

Jhumia Settlement Committee is to be constituted in each Gram Panchayet comprising of

1. Gram Pradhan.
2. Tribal Members of Gram Sabha
3. Two traditional Jhumias selected by Gram Panchayet.

The Jhumia Settlement Committees so formed should be approved by Block Development Committees/Block Panchayet Samiti.

If any Jhumia Settlement Committee already constituted has not been formed on the above guidelines, it should be re-constituted as per the above mentioned guidelines.

(Action ; DMs/ADMs/SDOs/PEO/BDOs)

Agenda item No. II

During discussion on Plan schemes for 78-79 the following suggestions/recommendations were made by the members on formulation and implementation of the schemes.

EDUCATION ;

a) ASHRAM SCHOOL.

Karbok S. B. School has been selected for conversion into Ashram School and Education Department will take necessary action for submission of detailed scheme to Tribal Welfare Department.

2. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

a) LAND DEVELOPMENT BY AGRICULTURE DEPTT. FOR SETTLEMENT JHUMIAS.

Shri Bajuban Riyan, Minister for Agriculture opined that land available in Phutamati area is not suitable for development by Agriculture Department and for settlement of jhumia families. He was of the view that Agriculture Department should take up development of land of tribals in their existing locations. Minister, Tribal Welfare was of the view that in all jhumia settlement projects there should be a cluster of homesteads in a compact area and the agricultural lands may be at a distance from the homestead lands. He desired that all implementing Officers should be advised to strictly follow the instructions issued earlier by the Tribal Welfare Department in this regard.

(Action ; Agriculture Deptt./T. W. Department.)

b) SPILL OVER CASES OF JHUMIA SETTLEMENT.

Director, Tribal Welfare mentioned that it was being attempted to complete settlement of all cases taken up during 4th and 5th Plan under Rs. 1910/- scheme during this year. Minister Tribal Welfare desired that revised settlement scheme based on horticulture/rubber plantation should be finalised and the approval of the Government of India obtained immediately.

(Action :—Tribal Welfare Department)

c) SCHEME FOR DISTRIBUTION OF SEEDS MUSTARD AND PULSES AND P.P CHEMICALS TO TRIBALS.

(i) Agriculture Department should be immediately informed about the requirement of seeds under this scheme for a arranging supply.

(ii) List of beneficiaries for this scheme should be prepared by Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers in consultation with Block Development Committee/Block Panchayat Samities.

(Action : Agriculture Deptt./T.W. Deptt./PEOS/BDOS.)

d) DISTRIBUTION OF HORTI PLANTS ETC.

(i) List of beneficiaries should be prepared by BDOS/PEOS with the help of Gaon Panchayats and Block Development Committees, Block Panchayat Samities.

(ii) A time-bound programme should be prepared in advance to ensure proper and timely supply of horti. plants and grafts.

(Action : BDOS/PEOS/T. W. Deptt./ Agriculture Deptt.)

e) EXCAVATION OF JUTE RETTING TANKS

(i) The budget provision under this scheme be increased to Rs. 1 Lakhs for excavation of Jute Retting Tanks/Reservoirs/bundhs.

(ii) The scheme may be revised in consultation with Agriculture Department so that the amount provided for excavation of one Jute retting tank is adequate. The scheme should be implemented on khash land and benefit should go to groups of tribal cultivators and not individuals.

(Action : T. W. Deptt./Agriculture Deptt./PEOS/BDOS.)

f) TRAINING IN WEAVING, TAILORING, CANE AND BAMBOO CRAFTS.

The Chief Minister desire that

(i) These training centres should be developed into production centres in future. For this purpose, Industries Deptt. should send technical experts to visit the centres and give requisite guidance. Handloom and Handicrafts Corporation should also be requested to render necessary assistance. Master Designer of Industries Deptt. should be requested to visit the weaving centres run by the Tribal Welfare Department. All this is necessary to ensure that those who receive training in those centres do not crowd Employment Exchange to get jobs.

(Action : Industries Deptt./T.W. Deptt. Handloom & Handicrafts Corporation/PEOS/BDOS).

(ii) Extension Officers of the Industries Deptt. attached to the Block Offices should be asked to supervise the functioning of these centres.

(Action : Industries Deptt. PEOS/BDOS.)

g). STIPEND TO SCH. TRIBES TRAINEES AT I. T. I.

Minister, Tribal Welfare desired to know how many of such trainees are pursuing their studies in the I. T. I. He wanted that tribal Welfare Department should keep a track of the utilisation of funds under this scheme.

(Action : T. W. & Industries Deptt.)

h). REVITALISATION OF JHUMIA COLONIES.

The proposals under this scheme should be submitted to the Tribal Welfare Department after approval from Block Development Committee in each Block.

(Action : ADMs/DTWOs/PEOs/BDOs)

1. DISTRIBUTION OF JHUM SEEDS.

i). For facilitating recovery and storage of jhum seeds distributed to the Jhumias, it was recommended that each Gaon Panchayat should be provided with a seed-bin, The fund for this expenditure should be provided jointly by Agriculture Department and Tribal Welfare Department.

(Action ; T. W. & Agriculture Deptt.
PEOs/BDOs

ii). Till such an arrangement is made, the seeds recovered from jhumias may be stored in the nearest VLW store.

(Action ; Agriculture/T. W. Deptt.)

3. SCHEMES.

a). FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO TRIBAL PATIENTS.

i). Financial assistance to Tribal patients going outside Tripura for medical treatment should be increased to Rs. 1000/- (maximum) from the existing provision of Rs. 500/- (maximum).

(Action—T. W. Department)

ii). All implementing officers should be requested to ensure that there is no undue delay and harassment in the matter of payment of financial assistance to tribal patients.

(Action ; T. W. Deptt./DMs./ADMs/DTWOs/
SDOs/BDOs/PEOs).

b). GRANT-IN-AID TO NON-OFFICIAL ORGANISATION.

Grant-in-aid to Admijati Sevak Sangh should be stopped as it does not justify organting of such aid. The centres being run by the Sangha shall be run by the Government, if necessary.

(Action ; T. W. Department)

c). CONSTRUCTION OF TRIBAL REST HOUSES.

Tribal Rest House will be constructed at Amarpur, Ambassa, Chailengta, Damcherra & Khowai during this year. Chief Minister expressed the view that Addl. District Magistrates should take personal interest and keep constant liasion with P. W. Department for early completion of the Rest Houses. He further observed that the Rest Houses so far constructed and those to be constructed during this year should be properly maintained. These should be provided with minimum furnitures, beddings, kitchen, utensils, water and lighting arrangements and the services of a Care-taker.

(Action ; ADMs/BDOs/PEOs/T. W.
Department

d) SCHEME FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR TRIBAL SOCIO RELIGIOUS FESTIVALS.

In future no particular socio-religious festivals should be patronised by the Government. However, for the comfort of pilgrims at Tirthamukh, a permanent shed will be constructed to accommodate nearly 500 pilgrims.

(ACTION : T. W./P. W. DEPTT.)

e) MARGIN MONEY FOR SCH. TRIBE ENTREPRENEURS.

For implementation of the scheme, Tribal Welfare Department should % invite applications from intending persons and coordinate with the nationalised Banks for sanction of loan to such persons. If necessary, the scheme may be revised.

(ACTION : T.H.W. DEPARTMENT).

4. The members felt that wide publicity should be given the various schemes being implemented by the Tribal Welfare Department for the benefit of the tribals. A booklet in Bengali can be prepared and circulated with the help of publicity Department.

(ACTION : T. W. DEPTT./PUBLICITY DEPTT)

Chief Minister expressed the view that by the end of December, 1978 sanction for all the scheme will have been give for successful implementation of various schemes.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chair.

P. P. Mathur
Member-Secretary,
Tribal Advisory Committee
Tipura.

ANNEXURE

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. Sri Nripen Chakraborty, Chief Minister. | Chairman. |
| 2. „ Dasarath Deb, Minister for T. W. etc. | Vice-Chairman. |
| 3. „ Bajuban Riyan, Minister for Agriculture etc. | Member. |
| 4. „ Abhiram Deb Barma, M. L. A. | „ |
| 5. „ Gunapada Jamatia, Ex-M. L. A. | „ |
| 6. „ Naresh Ghosh, M. L. A. | „ |
| 7. „ Kamani Deb Barma, M. L. A. | „ |
| 8. „ Mohan Lal Chakma. M. L. A. | „ |
| 9. „ Purna Mohan Tripura, M. L. A. | „ |
| 10. „ Manidita Reang, M. L. A. | „ |
| 11. „ Manindra Deb Barma, M. L. A. | „ |
| 12. „ Niranjan Deb Barma, M. L. A. | „ |
| 13. „ Ramkumar DebBaama, Karbook, Amarpur. | „ |
| 14. „ Thangia Mog. Manu Bankul, Sabroom. | „ |
| 15. „ Mathari Choudhury, M. L. A. | „ |

- | | | | |
|-----|------|---|------------------|
| 16. | „ | T. S. Murty, Chief secretary. | Special Invitee |
| 17. | „ | D. P. Bagchi, Secretary, Forest, Agriculture etc. Depst. | „ |
| 18. | „ | N. K. Sinha, Addl. Chief Engineer, P.W. Department. | „ |
| 19. | „ | P. P. Mathur, Director, Tribal Welfare. | Member-Secretary |
| 20. | Dr. | J. C. Banerjee, Director of Education. | Special Invitee. |
| 21. | Sri. | Om Prakash, Registrar, Cooperative Societies. | „ |
| 22. | „ | S. Sen Choudhury, Jt. Director of Agriculture. | „ |
| 23. | „ | N. K. Datta, Director of Industries. | „ |
| 24. | „ | Bimal Deb, Addl. District Magistrate & Collector,
West Tripura. | „ |
| 25. | „ | R. Bhushan, District Magistrate & Collector, South. | „ |
| 26. | „ | S. R. Nandi, Addl. District Magistrate & Collector,
North Tripura. | „ |
| 27. | „ | A. K. Roy, Director of Panchayat Raj. | „ |
| 28. | „ | K. Raha, Jt. Director of Fisheries. | „ |
| 29. | „ | Lal Vohlianna, District Tribal Welfare
Officer, South Tripura. | „ |
| 30. | „ | A. B. Datta, District Tribal Welfare Officer,
North Tripura. | „ |
| 31. | „ | Jiban Chakraborty, District Tribal Welfare
Officer, West Tripura. | „ |
| 32. | „ | A. Ajeer Vidya, Asst. Collector, South Tripura. | „ |
| 33. | „ | R. K. Mathur, Asst. Collector, West Tripura. | „ |
| 34. | „ | L. C. Lura, Dy. Director, Tribal Welfare. | „ |
| 35. | „ | S. B. Sarkar, Dy. Director, Tribal Welfare. | „ |
| 36. | „ | C. S. Chattopadhaya, Tribal Welfare Officer, Tripura. | „ |
| 37. | „ | J. C. Saha, Special Officer, (Nutrition) | „ |
| 38. | „ | P. K. Kar, Supdt. of Agriculture. | „ |
| 39. | „ | N. C. Roy, Accounts Officer, Tribal Welfare. | „ |
| 40. | „ | P. C. De, Special Officer, (ITDP). | „ |

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE HARIJAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL ROOM OF THE CIVIL SECRERARIAT ON 25. 10, 78.

List of participants is at Annexure—'A'.

Shri Dasarath Deb, Minister for Tribal Welfare and Vice-Chairman of the Harijan Advisory Committee welcomed the members of the Harijan Advisory Committee.

Director, Tribal Welfare and Member-Secretary of the Harijan Advisory Committee informed the members of the Committee on actions taken on the recommendations of the Harijan Advisory Committee in its meeting held on 4th July, 1978.

Review of the actions taken on the recommendations was made and the following recommendations and suggestions were made by the members of Committee.

1. Availability of suitable khas lands in Agartala Town for allotment to 49 Harijan families of Hapania.

District Magistrate, West has intimated that no vacant unencumbered Khasland is available within Agartala Municipal area for allotment to 49 families 3 Gandas per family as recommended by the Harijan Advisory Committee.

It was suggested by some members that it may be found out whether land would be available for the said purpose in Barjala and Akhaura Road (near Quarters) areas.

Chief Minister desired that District Magistrate, West should be requested immediately to take help of the members of Harijan Advisory Committee in locating some Khas land in Agartala Municipality area for allotment to these Harijan families and submit his report before the next Harijan Advisory Committee meeting is held.

(Action :—DM, West Tripura/Revenue Department/DTWO.

2. Survey of exact number of Rabidas and Krisians families,

Survey reports from North Tripura and South Tripura District have been received from West Tripura only Melaghar Block has furnished the survey report. It was observed that the figures furnished by North and West District were not correct and a large number of Rabidas & Hrisidas families have been excluded from the survey report.

The following recommendations were made :—

- a) Fresh survey should be conducted on fishermen. Rabidas and Hrishidas families in all the Blocks and the proforme given by Tribal Welfare Department should be strictly followed.
- b) The survey should be conducted with the help of Panchayets.

(Action : All DM & Collectos/ADMS/
S. D. O. s/BDOs/PEOs/DTWOs.)

3. ON RABIDAS AND HRISIDAS.

- a) Chief Minister desired that Agartala Municipality should be requested to expedite construction of sheds at Battala and Motor Stand. He informed the members that till such time that a permanent shed at Battala is constructed. Agartala Municipality should provide a temporary shed.

(Action :—Agartala Municipality),

- b) Agartala Municipality should be requested to allot 4/5 sheds Rooms to the Cobblers who get loan from Khadi Board for running shoe-making centres in permanent market places in Agartala town.

(Action :—Agartala Municipality)

- c) Chief Minister desiret that a booklet on the various benefits and facilities available to the cobblers from various organisation like Khadi Board, Industries, Banks etc. should be prepared with the help of the State Publicity Department and it should be circulated amongst all concerned throughout the State.

(Action : T. W. Deptt. & Publicity Deptt)

- d) Agartala Municipality should assess the requirement of fund for providing infrastructural facilities like drinking water, sanitation, electrification etc. for the following areas inhabited by Cobblers.

- (i) Bhattapukur.
- (ii) Akhaura Road.
- (iii) Chandrapur
- (iv) Bhati Abhoynagar.
- (v) Ujan Abhoynagar.

This should be put up to the authority for sanction of funds. It should be ensured that definite improvement is made in this regard immediately. Electricity Department should also be requested to take up the work on a priority basis.

(Action : Agartala Municipality.
Electricity Deptt.)

- e) Industries Departmen in consultation with the Khadi Board should prepare a scheme to ensure that all leather collection and tanning is done by the Cobblers through the medium of Gram Panchayets. Proper coordination between Industries Deptt. Khadi Board and Industrial Estate is to be ensured.

(Action : Industries Deptt./Khadi Board).

- f) Provision of fund should be made in next year's Budget of Tribal Welfare Department for providing one set of school dress once a year to Harijan students of Class—I to Class—V.

(Action : Welfare Department).

- g) Food and Civil Supplies Department will arrange to supply the condemned salt to the cobblers to help them overcome the problems in getting salt for tanning purposes.

(Action : Food & Civil Supplies Deptt.)

h) Tribal Welfare Department on receipt of applications from cobblers for getting financial help from financial institutions for the purchase of occupational equipments etc. should recommend these to Banks.

(Action : Tribal Welfare Department)

i) 19 Cobbler families who have ousted from their homestead land at Katakhal area are now squatting in Barjala. Agartala Municipality and Revenue Department should be requested to take up their case for allotment of homestead land in the area where they are staying. The benefit of Rs. 1910/- scheme of Tribal Welfare Department should also be extended to them after land allotment has been made.

(Action : Revenue Deptt./Agartala Municipality/T. W. Deptt.)

j) 4 Rabidas families in Ranirbazar should be immediately provided with homestead land and Tribal welfare Department should recomend their cases for getting loans from Bank after receiving their applications.

(Action : Revenue Deptt./T. W. Deptt.)

k) Trans-border smuggling of animal skins from Tripura should immediatly.

(Action : Home Department).

4. ON FISHERMEN.

Chief Minister summed up the benefits so far made available to the fishermen of Tripura. These are :

a) Co-operative of fishermen will get preference on getting lease of Government water areas of Fisheries and Forest Department.

b) Fishermen belonging to Dumbur oustee families will get preference for fishing in Dumbur Reservoir area.

c) Fisheries Department have assured to supply full quota of requirement for fish fingerlings.

d) A petutary Glana Bank has been set up to supply glands to fishermen. Persons belonging to Fishermen community & Scheduled Tribes have been engaged as fisheries campaign workers for popularising this programme.

The following recommendations were made :-

a) No fresh lease should be given to non-fishermen persons for pisciculture in Government water areas.

It should be examined whether the long-term lease to given to non-fishermen persons for pisciculture in Government water ar eas can be terminated.

License should be given only to co-operatives of fishermen in Manu and Deo River. It should be examined whether the fishermen of these areas could be given license for this purpose on payment of a nominal fee.

(Action : Fisheries Department).

5. ON FISHERMEN IN DUMBUR RESERVIOR AREA.

The following recommendations were made :—

a) It is to be enquired by Fisheries Department why only 50 to 60 fishermen out of 196 fishermen who have been issued necessary fishing licences in Dumbur Reservior area are selling fish to the Government.

b) Provision of another speed-boat is to be expedited.

c) It is to be enquired why only a very small quantity of live fish have been sold to the Government so far.

d) It should be examined whether the delay in arrival of fish at Agatala from Dumbur is caused to the practice of carrying passengers in the Trucks meant transportation of fish to Agatala.

e) It is to be ensured that fish is not decomposed due to faulty package, and unsatisfactory icing arrangement.

f) Assistance to fishermen in terms of fishing net and other assistance should be prompt.

(Action : Fisheries Department)

6. SCHEME FOR RENOVATION AND REPAIR OF HOUSES FOR HARIJANS.

The scheme for renovation and repair of houses for Harijans has been modified to give upto a maximum of Rs. 500/- instead of Rs. 300/- per family. The list of beneficiaries may be got from the respective Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers. Members of the committee may furnish the names to the respective Block Development Officer/Project Executive Officers.

(Action : Tribal Welfare Department)

7. ON CONDITION OF HARIJANS IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE.

a) Director, Health Services should be requested to ensure that all Harijans working as sweepers under his Department are confirmed. If necessary he should cut down formalities & expedite action.

(Action ; Director, Health Services)

b) Sweepers of V. M. Hospital should be provided with suitable quarters immediately. Proper fencing should be provided so as to avoid the nuisance

created by the pet animals in those quarters. Drinking water, Sanitation and lighting facilities should also be provided immediately. Chief Minister desired that immediate action should be taken in this regard.

(Action ; Health Deptt./Agartala Municipality/PWD/Electricity Deptt.)

c) Health Department and Agartala Municipality should made efforts to provide employment opportunities to the unemployed Sweepers

(Action : Health Deptt./Agartala Municipality)

The Chief Minister said that as the draft mid-term plan is under preparation, discussion on plan schemes will be taken up later on and he thanked the members for their active participation in the meeting.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chair.

P. Mathur
 P. P. Mathur
 Member—Secretary
 Hanijan Advisory Committee,
 Director of Welfare for Sch.
 Tribes & Sch. Casts, Tripura.

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| 1. Sri Nripen Chakraborty, Chief Minister. | Chairman |
| 2. " Dasaratha Deb, Minister for TW, Education etc. | Vice-Chairman |
| 3. " Bidya'Ch. Deb Barma, M. L. A. | Member. |
| 4. " Ajoy Biswas, M. L. A. | " |
| 5. " Bidhu Bhnsan Malakar, M. L. A. | " |
| 6. " Haricharan Sarkar, M. L. A. | " |
| 7. Smti. Basanti Hrishidas, Ranirbazar. | " |
| 8. Sri Lala Dhanuk, Agartala. | " |
| 9. " Nitai Dhanuk, Agartala. | " |
| 10. " Chitta Ranjan Das, Barjala S/C Colony. | " |
| 12. " Gopal Rabidas, Chandrapur, | " |
| 12. " Priyanath Hrishidas, Badharghat. | " |
| 13. " Naresh Rabidas, Melaghar. | " |
| 14. " T. S. Murty, Chief Secretary. | Special-InV |
| 15. " D. P. Bagchi, Secretary, Forest, Agriculture etc. | " |
| 16. " R. P. Mathur, Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | Member-Secretary |

Member—Secretary

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 17. | " S. Chakraborty, Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board. | Special-VIN |
| 18. | " Om Prakash, Registrar, Cooperative Societies. | " |
| 19. | " R. B. Bhusan, District Magistrate & Collector, South Tripura. | " |
| 20. | " Bimal Deb, Addl. District Magistrate & Collector, West Tripura. | " |
| 21. | " S. R. Nandi, Addl. District Magistrate & Collector, North Tripura. | " |
| 22. | " N. K. Dutta, Director of Industries. | " |
| 23. | " M. K. Das, S. E. Planning Circle, P. W. D. | " |
| 24. | " S. Sen Chowdhury, Joint Director of Agriculture. | " |
| 25. | " P. B. Bhattacharjee, Executive Officer, Agartala Municipality. | " |
| 26. | " A. K. Roy, Director of Panchayat. | " |
| 27. | " K. Rana, Jt. Director of Fisheries. | " |
| 28. | " Lal Vohlinna, District Tribal Welfare Officer, South Tripura. | " |
| 29. | " A. B. Datta, District Tribal Welfare Officer, North. | " |
| 30. | " J. C. Chakraborty, District Tribal Welfare Officer, West. | " |
| 31. | " S. B. Sarkar, Director Tribal Welfare. | " |
| 32. | " C. S. Chattopadhyay, Tribal Welfare Officer. | " |
| 33. | " N. C. Roy, Accounts Officer, Tribal Welfare. | " |
| 34. | " J. C. Saha, Special Officer (Nutrition). | " |
| 35. | " P. K. Kar, Supdt. of Agriculture. | " |
| 36. | " P. C. Dey, Special Officer, (ITDP), | " |

No. 20012/16/78-TD
 Government of India
 (Bharat Sarkar)
 Ministry of Home Affairs
 (Grih Mantralaya)

New Delhi, the 8th February, 1979

To

Shri S. L. Chatterjee,
 Secy. & Commissioner,
 Tribal Welfare Department,
 Govt. of Tripura,
 AGARTALA.

Subject :—Differential Rate of Interest/Revised
 Guidelines.

Sir,

I am directed to forward herewith a copy of the letter from Department of Economic Affairs No. F.8(21)/78-CPT dated the 23rd December, 1978 for your information and necessary action.

Yours faithfully,
 P. V. RAO

DEPUTY SECRETARY TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA.

No. F.8(21)/78-CPI
 Government of India
 Ministry of Finance
 Deptt. of Economic Affairs
 (Banking Division)

New Delhi, the 23rd December 1978

To

1. All PS Banks
2. Three Private Sector banks with lead responsibilities.

Subjects :-- DRI Scheme---revised guidelines.

Sir,

In continuation of this Department letter No. F. 8(21)/78-CPT dated 27. 11. 1978, I am directed to enclose a set of the guidelines as amended upto date on the Differential Rate of Interest Scheme for your information, record and appropriate action. These may be widely publicised particularly to your field formations.

2. The receipt of this letter may please be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully,

Encl :- As stated.

V. N. BAHADUR
 Deputy Secretary to the Govt. of India.

REVISED GUIDELINES ON DIFFERENTIAL RATE OF INTEREST SCHEME

1. SCOPE AND COVERAGE

- 1.1. The scheme will be operative in the entire country.
- 1.2. Target : Banks should lend under the scheme minimum of 1% of their aggregate advances as at the end of previous year.
- 1.3. In order to ensure that the weaker sections in the rural areas derive maximum benefit under the scheme and bulk of the advances are not preempted by urban/metropolitan areas, the banks operating the Scheme will ensure that not less than 2/3rd of their advances under this scheme are routed through their rural and Semi-urban branches. Correspondingly not more than 1/3rd of their credit under the scheme may go from their urban and metropolitan branches.

1.4. To ensure that person belong to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes get their due share of benefit under the scheme, not less than 2/5th (40%) of the bank credit under the scheme should flow to the eligible borrowers belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

2. OPERATIONAL AGENCIES

2.1. PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS : The scheme of Differential Rate of interest will be operated by all the public sector banks.

2.2. NON-NATIONALISED BANKS : Non-nationalised banks having lead responsibilities will creat the scheme at least in their lead districts. Other non-nationalised banks may also implement the scheme on a voluntary basis.

2.3. REGIONAL RURAL BANKS : Under the scheme of Regional Rural Banks, credit is to be made available to the borrowers at the same rates as the cooperatives. These banks are, therefore, not permitted to advance credit at concessional rates of interest. To ensure that the persons served by these banks can also avail themselves of the benefits of the Scheme, the sponsoring banks may lend through Regional Rural Banks on an agency basis. This, eligible borrowers will be able to obtail loans at the rate of 4% per annum in the areas served by the Regional Rural Banks.

3. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA : The Categories of persons enumerated in para 4 will be eligible to the benefits of the scheme even if they have no tangible security of any worth to offer or cannot produce security/guarantee of a well to do party, provided they satisfy the criteria laid down below :

3.1. Family income on the borrowed from all sources does not exceed Ra. 3,000/- per annum in rural areas.

3.2. He does not own any land or the size of his holding does not exceed on acre in the case of irrigated land and 2.5 acres in the case of un-irrigated land.

3.3 Members of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes are eligible for the loan irrespective of their land holdings, provided they satisfy the other criteria.

3.4 He can be helped to raise above his present economic level through a productive endeavour with assistance from banks, the productive endeavour being such as would become economicallly viable within a period of, say, 3 years.

3.5 He does not incur liability to two sources of finance at the same time.

3.6 He works largely on his own and with such help as other members of his family or some joint partners may to him and does not employ paid employees on a regular basis.

EXPLANATORY NOTE :

It is not intended that a borrower should be required produce documentary evidence to establish his eligibility under the scheme. It is expected that the officials of the bank at the branch level would be conversant with the economic and other circumstances of the borrower. They may make such local enquiries as may be required in each case before sanctioning the loan, bearing in mind the conditions mentioned in this paragraph.

4. CATEGORIES OF ELIGIBLE PERSONS : Persons who satisfy the income and land holding criteria and broadly fall in the categories indicated below will be eligible to the benefits of the scheme. (The list is only illustrative and not exhaustive).

4.1 Scheduled Tribes, scheduled castes and other engaged on a very modest scale, in agriculture and/or allied agricultural activities.

4.2. People who themselves collect, or do elementary processing of forest products and people who themselves collect fodder in difficult areas and sell them to farmers and traders.

4.3 People physically engaged on a modest scale in the fields of cottage and rural industries and vocations. Illustrative examples are, cutting cloth and sewing garments making reasonably cheap eatables, homedelivery service of articles and commodities of daily use, running way-side tea stalls, plying of self-owned manual rickshaws and cycle-rickshaws, repairing of shoes/sandles mainly by hand, basket-making by hand etc.

4.4 Indigent students of merit going in for higher education who do not get scholarships/maintenance grants from governmental or educational authorities.

4.5 Physically handicap persons pursuing a gainful occupation.

5. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LOAN : There terms and conditions of loan under the scheme will be as follow :

5.1 Amount of loan will depend on the particular scheme proposed to be financed and should be adequate to enable the borrower to finance his requirements without having to borrow funds from another source. It is expected that normally, the maximum amount under the scheme may not exceed Rs. 1,500/- for a working capital loan and Rs. 5,000/- for a term loan. In exceptional cases particularly for institutions and in the case of indigent students of merit, higher amounts may be considered.

5.2 Both working capital and term-loan will be admissible in accordance with the specific requirement of the borrower.

5.3 Requirements of margin money may not be insisted upon as the category of borrowers belong to the weakest strata of society and may not always be in a position to furnish margin money.

5.4 Rate of interest will be uniformly fixed at 4 percent per annum.

5.5 Term loan : For the acquisition of fixed assets shall not exceed 5 years, including a grace period not exceeding two years on the repayment of principal. The repayment schedule will be worked out in each case having regard to the nature of the activity of the borrower and the economics of the Scheme. In assessing the surplus for the payment of interest and principal, due allowance should be made for the sustenance requirements of the borrowers himself.

5.6 The assets purchased with loan may be hypothecated to the bank. In addition, in appropriate cases of loans to a homogeneous group of borrowers, group guarantees may be accepted.

5.7 Each loan is to be covered under the Credit Guarantee Scheme. The guarantee fee should be met by the banks, and not charged to the borrowers.

5.8 The cost of insurance of the assets charged to the banks, if considered necessary, should be borne by the bank.

5.9 The banks may consider some suitable initial moratorium in repayment, if so warranted.

6. Institutions : Following institutions will be eligible for credit under the scheme.

6.1 Orphanages and Women's Homes : Where saleable goods are made and for which no adequate and dependable source of finance e. g. endowments or regular charities, exist.

6.2 Institutions for physically handicapped : Persons pursuing a gainful occupation where some durable equipment and or continuous supply of raw materials is useful.

Note : 2. 'Institutions for physically handicapped persons, orphanages and Women's Homes will be exempted from income criteria. However, it should be ensured that these institutions utilise the funds for productive purposes only and not for meeting their normal administrative and establishment expenses. It is also necessary to verify from independent sources about the genuineness of these institutions.

Note : 2. 'The term physically handicapped persons' includes 'mentally retarded persons' also.

7. State Corporations for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes :

Banks may route credit under the scheme through state Corporations for the welfare of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes subject to the beneficiaries of the corporations meeting the eligibility criteria indicated in para 3 and other terms and conditions indicated in the scheme.

7. 1 The corporations themselves will be exempt from the income criteria.

7. 2 Finance will be made available to the Corporations only against specific and commercially viable schemes formulated by them. Further, the corporations will not incur any service charges and the loans will flow to the beneficiaries at 4% per annum rate of interest.

7. 3 The corporations will be responsible for repayment of the loan on the due dates, irrespective of the state of recovery from the beneficiaries.

7. 4 It will be the responsibility of the Corporations to ensure that funds are utilised for the productive purposes only for which they have been sanctioned and not for meeting their normal running expenses. The cost of establishment and other expenditure incurred for the implementation of the scheme shall be borne by the Corporations/State Governments.

7. 5 Since the advances to State Corporation will not be eligible for guarantee cover from the Credit Guarantee Corporation of India Ltd. State Governments may have to provide guarantee to the lending banks.

7. 6 If a Corporation fails to pay the instalments of loans, or violates any terms and conditions stipulated in the scheme, it may be liable to forfeit its right for further finance.

8. Cooperative Societies and large Sized Multi-Purpose Societies (LAMPS) for Tribals.

Banks may route credit under the Scheme through Cooperative Societies/large sized multi-Purpose Societies (LAMPS) organised specifically for the benefit of tribal population, in areas identified by the Government of India on the same terms and conditions as are applicable to State-owned Corporations for the Welfare of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as indicated in para 7 above.

II. PROTECTIVE MEASURES

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES.**

No. 30163-68/F. 24-1(1)/TW/PLG/76-77.

Dated, Agartala,
the 22nd December, 1978.

NOTIFICATION

The Governor is pleased to make the following rules to amend the Tripura Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Legal Assistance) Rules, 1978, namely :—

1. **SHORT TITLE, EXTENT AND COMMENCEMENT.**— (1) These rules may be called the Tripura Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Legal Assistance) Amendment Rules, 1978.

(2) They extend to the whole of the State of Tripura.

(3) They shall come into force on and from the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. **AMENDMENT OF RULE 4.**—After sub-rule (2) of rule 4 of the Tripura Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Legal Assistance) Rules, 1978, the following sub-rule shall be added, namely :—

“(3) Any person subjected to any disability due to untouchability as provided for in the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (22 of 1955) will also be entitled to legal assistance. There shall be no limitation as to the number of times a person so entitled may get such assistance within a year.”

By order of the Governor,
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government of
Tripura.

Government of Tripura
Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes

No. F. 24-1 (L) /TW/PLG/76-77

Dated, Agartala, the 15 th June '78

NOTIFICATION

The Governor is pleased to make the following rules for making provision of legal assistance to the member of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in the State of Tripura namely :—

1. **SHORT TITLE, EXTENT AND COMMENCEMENT** :—

(1) These rules may be called the Tripura Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes (Legal Assistance) Rules 1978.

(2) They extend to the whole of the State of Tripura.

(3) They shall come into force on and from the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. DEFINITIONS :

In this rules, unless the context other-wise requires :

a) 'Committee' means the Committee constituted under this rules for the purpose of giving advise to the sanctioning authorities in regard to grant of legal assistance to the members of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes.

b) 'Director' means the Director of Welfare for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

c) 'District Magistrate' means the District Magistrate and Collector of a District in Tripura.

d) 'District Tribal Welfare Officer' means the District Tribal Welfare Officer' posted in a district of Tripura.

e) 'Legal assistance' means aid in the shape of grants to the members of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Civil, Revenue cases in which such members is a party, for meeting expenses of such litigations.

f) 'Sub-Divisional Officers' means the Sub-Divisional Officers posted in a Sub-Division in Tripura.

g) 'Schedule Caste and Scheduled Tribe' means such Caste/Tribe as specified in articles 341 and 342 of the Constitution of India.

3. OBJECT :

The State Government will provide free legal assistance to the member of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Civil, Revenue cases in which such member is a party :

Provided that such legal assistance shall be limited to only one case in a year per person.

4. ELIGIBILITY :

(1) No member of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes shall be eligible for such legal assistance if he owns or cultivates land measuring more than four standard acres or otherwise his total income per year exceed Rupees four thousand only.

(2) A member of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes who is a permanent resident of Tripura shall be eligible for such assistance.

5. POWER TO SANCTION :

Subject to other provisions of these Rules :—

(a) The respective Sub-Divisional Officers in whose jurisdiction the cases have been instituted shall have power to sanction legal assistance upto Rs. 250/- per person per year.

b) The respective District Magistrates within whose jurisdiction the cases have been instituted shall have power to sanction legal assistance upto Rs. 500/- per person per year.

c) The Director, shall have power to sanction legal assistance beyond Rs. 500/- with the approval of the Government on the basis of recommendation of District Magistrate/Sub-Divisional Officer.

d) In sanctioning financial assistance at each level the respective District Magistrates and Sub-Divisional Officers will consult the corresponding District and Sub-Divisional Committees, as the case may be, constituted for the purpose under the rules.

6. PROCEDURE FOR SANCTION OF LEGAL ASSISTANCE :

1) Application for grant of legal assistance shall be submitted by a member of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes to the Sub-Divisional Officer/District Magistrate concerned after examining the financial condition and other relevant facts and in consultation with the Sub-Divisional/District Committee as required under Sub-rule (d) of rule 5 shall accord sanction of legal assistance upto the limit specified in rule 5 (a).

2) In case where sanction above the amount specified in rule 5 (a), is recommended by the Sub-Divisional Officer he shall forward the application to to the concerned District Magistrate with his comments alongwith the recommendation of Sub-Divisional Committee and the District Magistrate shall after due consideration of the recommendation, sanction financial assistance upto a limit specified in rule 5 (b).

3) In case where sanction above the amount specified in rule 5 (b) is recommended, the District Magistrate shall forward the application to the Director of Tribal Welfare with his comments along with the recommendation of the District Committee/Sub-Divisional Committee, as applicable, and the Director on receipt of the application from the District Magistrate shall obtain the approval of the government on the basis of the recommendations of the District/Sub-Divisional Committee before issue of sanction under rule 5 (c).

4) Any case within the purview of section 187 of the Tripura Land Revenue and Land Reforms Act., 1960 as amended from time to time will get priority in the matter of sanction of grant.

7. MANNER OF MAKING APPLICATION.

Application for the grant of legal assistance under the scheme shall be submitted by a member of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in writing to the Sub-Divisional Officer in which the member resides and such application shall contain the following documents, certificates and particulars, namely :—

- a) The member or members of the family.
- b) The total area of land possessed by him/them with details.

c) If he/they cultivated land on barga system, the total area of the land cultivated by him/them.

d) The total approximate amount of income from various sources, namely, service, cultivation, trade or business.

e) The facts of the case in brief.

f) Income certificate from Deputy Collector/Sub-Deputy Collector/Income Tax Officer/Revenue Officer.

g) Permanent residence certificate from a Gazetted Officer or a member of the Tripura Legislative Assembly or a member of the Parliament to the effect that he belongs to the Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes and is not in a position to meet the legal expenses himself.

8. COMPOSITION OF THE DISTRICT COMMITTEE :—

For the purpose of granting legal Assistance under these Rules the District Committee shall be constituted with the following persons, namely :—

1. District Magistrate — Chairman.
2. The District Tribal Welfare Officer. — Member-Secretary.
3. Officer-in-Charge (Judicial Section of the District Magistrate's Office) — Member.

9. COMPOSITION OF THE SUB-DIVISIONAL COMMITTEE

For the purpose of granting legal assistance under these Rules the Sub-Divisional Committee shall be constituted with the following persons, namely :—

1. Sub-Divisional Officer — Chairman.
2. Assistant Tribal Welfare officer of the area in which the applicant resides. — Member-Secretary.
3. Officer-in-charge of the Judicial Section of the Sub-Divisional office. — Member.

10. MONTHLY REPORT OF CASES—

The Sub-Divisional Officer shall send a quarterly report of the cases sanctioned by him to the District Magistrate with copy thereof to the Director of Tribal Welfare as per ANNEXURE A. The District Magistrate also shall send a quarterly report of the cases sanctioned by him to the Director of Tribal Welfare together with a summary of the quarterly report received. The Director of Tribal Welfare shall on receipt of the reports from the District Magistrate/Sub-Divisional Officers, send a consolidated report of the of the sanctions issued by himself and the respective Officer to the Government in the said proforma at the end of each quarter.

11. MAINTNANCE OF REGISTER OF CASES :—

A Register shall be maintained in the office of each sanctioning authority and all cases taken up for giving legal assistance under these rules shall be entered into the register including final result of the cases.

12. REPEAL AND SAVINGS :—

- 1) The Tripura Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Payment of legal expenses) Rules, 1973 is hereby repealed.
- 2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done, any action taken, all notifications published, powers conferred, orders and appointments made under the said Rules shall be deemed, respectively to have been done, taken published, conferred or made under the corresponding provisions of these rules.

By order of the Governor,

S.L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government of
Tripura.

QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT OF THE EXPENDITURE OF GRANTS TOWARDS LEGAL ASSISTANCE TO THE
SCH. CASTE & SCH. TRIBE PERSONS INVOLVED IN CIVIL AND REVENUE LITIGATIONS.

Sl. No.	Total amount disbursed upto previous quarter of the year.	Total No. of beneficiaries upto the previous quarter of the year.	Amount disbursed during the quarter of the year.	Name and address of the beneficiaries during the quarter and amount sanctioned.	Particulars of the cases for which legal assistance given during the quarter.
1	2	3	4	5	6

No. 26872-996/TW/6-124/77-78-II.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

Dated, Agartala, the 29th November, 1978.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Guidelines about implementation of measures under the Protection of Civil Rights Act ensuring availability of the rights to the persons subjected to any disability arising from untouchability.

The undersigned is directed to say that the Untouchability (Offences) Act, 1955 has been amended by the Untouchability (Offences) Amendment and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1976 and the short title of which has been modified as "The Protection of the Civil Rights Act, 1955". The said Act came into force with effect from 19th November, 1976. A copy of the Act has been circulated by the Director, Tribal Welfare separately.

2. The salient features of the amending Act are as below :
- (i) All offences under the said Act will be cognizable and have been made non-compoundable.
 - (ii) The punishment for untouchability offences has been considerably enhanced and both imprisonment and fine will now be simultaneously awarded for such offences.
 - (iii) Every offence where it is punishable with imprisonment for a minimum term exceeding three months may be tried summarily.
 - (iv) Direct or indirect preaching of untouchability or its justification on historical, philosophical, religious or traditional grounds has been made an offence under the Act.
 - (v) Privately owned places of worship alongwith such lands and subsidiary shrines appurtenant to such privately owned places of worship, as are allowed by the owner to be used as places of public worship, have been brought within the purview of the said Act.
 - (vi) The compelling of any person out of "Untouchability" to do scavenging, sweeping, removing of carcasses, flaying of animals or removing of umbilical cord has been made punishable.
 - (vii) The State Government have been empowered to impose collective fines on the inhabitants of any area where such inhabitants are concerned in or abetting the commission of untouchability offences.
 - (viii) A public servant who wilfully neglects the investigation of any offence punishable under this Act shall be deemed to have abetted an offence punishable under the Act but no Court shall take cognizance of such offences except with the previous sanction of the State Government.

3. Section 15A of the said Act as enforced from 19. 11. 78 enjoins on the State Government of undertake special measures to ensure that rights accruing from the abolition of "Untouchability" are available to persons subjected to disabilities arising out "Untouchability".

4. The matter has been considered by the State Govt. and it has been decided as follows :

(a) **PROVISION OF LEGAL ASSISTANCE.**

The Tripura Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Legal Assistance) Rules, 1978 is being modified to incorporate in the "object" (Clause—3) that any person subjected any disability due to untouchability as provided for in the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (as modified upto 1.12.76) will also be entitled to legal assistance and that there should not be any limitation as to the number of time who would get said assistance within a year.

(b) **Appointment of officers for initiating and supervising the prosecution under the said Act :—**

The Sub-Divisional Officer of the Sub-Division, Sub-Deputy Collector (Circle Officer of the Revenue Circle) and Police Officer upto the rank of Sub-Inspector are being empowered to initiate and exercise supervision and prosecution for the contravention of any of the provision of the said act. (Notification being issued separate).

(c) **Setting up of Special Courts :**

The existing Judicial Magistrates of the first class of the Government are being authorised under the Act to hold Special Court for the trial under the said Act. (Notification being issued after consultation with Hon'ble High Court).

(d) **Setting up of Committee at the appropriate level :—**

All matters arising out of implementation of the Act will be considered by the Harijan Advisory Committee of the State which has already been set up and presided over by the Chief Minister for Welfare of Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes as Vice Chairman.

(e) **Periodical survey of the Working of the Act :—**

The Home Department of the Government will continue to obtain half yearly reports in the proforma prescribed by the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs vide letter No. BC 12013/3/76-SCT-V dated 24-2-77 for onward transmission, within one month from the period to which it relates. The Home Department will send a yearly report on various measures taken by the State Government, to the Central Government before 15th day of February of the following year to which it relates, to enable to place the same before the Parliament as per provision of Sub-Section (4) of Section 15A of the Act.

5. All Departments/Heads of Departments/Offices concerned with the implementation of the different provisions of Act as also submission of the reports and returns to the Government are requested to kindly take all necessary measures for proper implementation of the provision of the Act. Necessary instructions in this respect may also kindly be issued to all concerned as and when necessary.

6. This has been approved by Government and issues with the concurrence of the Appointment & Services Department as well as Home Department and has been vetted by the Law Dept.

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to Govt. of
Tripura.

Notification-I

TW/6-124/77-78

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

No. 26737-871/

Dated, Agartala, the 29th November, 1978.

NOTIFICATION

In pursuance of clause (ii) of sub-section (2) of section 15A of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (Act 22 of 1955) the State Government hereby appoints the following Officers for initiating and exercising supervision over prosecutions for the contravention of the provisions of the said Act, namely :—

- (i) Sub-Divisional Officer of the Sub-Division.
- (ii) Sub-Deputy Collectors (Circle Officers of the Revenue Circles.)
- (iii) Polish Officers upto the rank of Sub-Inspectors.

2. This issues with the concurrence of the Home Department of the State Government vide U. O. No. 1488(C)-PD dated 15. 9. 78, No. 2951-CS/78 dated 30. 9. 78, of the Appointment & Services Department vide U. O. No. 1671/AS/78 dated 28. 10. 78, and vetted by Law/78 dated 17. 11. 78.

By order of the Governor,
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES**

No. 25,339-338/TW/GL/F. 6-39/77. Dated, Agartala the 27th December 1977

THE TRIPURA INTER-CASTE MARRIAGE AWARD SCHEME.

The Governor of Tripura has been pleased to make the following Scheme regulate the grant of cash award for inter-caste marriage in Tripura namely :

Short title extent and commencement

1. (a) The scheme may be called the Tripura Inter-caste Marriage award Scheme, 1977.

(b) It extends to the whole of Tripura.

(c) It shall come into force from the date of its publication in the official Gazette.

Marriages Admissible under the scheme

2. The following criteria shall be adopted in determining the eligibility for giving awards under the scheme ; the inter-caste marriage should have been performed between Scheduled Caste listed in the Annexure-I and a Caste Hindu.

Note :—For the purposes of this scheme “Hindu” shall include a Buddhists and Jain.

Eligibility.

3. a) The bridegroom and the bride of an inter-caste marriage shall be permanent resident of Tripura.

b) The awards under the scheme may be granted on the first marriage and will not be available when either one of the couple is not marrying for the first time.

Mode of marriage to be recognised.

4. An inter-caste marriage solemnised between a caste Hindu and Scheduled caste listed in the Annexure-II according to their religious rites or customs or solemnised by registration under the law for the time being in force in the State shall be recognised for the purposes of this scheme.

Grant of reward.

5. The State Government may award a cash grant of Rs 2000/- (Rupees Two Thousand) and an appreciation certificate to a couple of an inter-caste marriage between a Caste Hindu and a Scheduled Caste listed in the Annexure-I and the cash award shall be apportioned as follows, namely :—

(a) Rupees Five Hundred to meet expenses of solemnising the marriage and reception etc.

(b) Rupees Five Hundred as gift to the couple for purchasing house-hold materials etc.

(c) Rupees One Thousand in small savings certificate in the joint name of the husband and wife as a gift.

Constitution of Inter-Caste Marriage Committee.

6. The State Government shall, as soon as may be after the commencement of this scheme, constitute an Inter-Caste Marriage Committee in each District of Tripura consisting of the following members, namely :—

(a) District Magistrate and Collector who shall be the Chairman.

(b) Additional District Magistrate and Collector.

(c) District Tribal Welfare Officer who shall be the Member-Secretary.

Procedure to be followed by the Committee

7. (a) The Committee shall meet at least four times in a year at such place as the Chairman of the Committee may direct.

(b) The Committee shall regulate its own procedure including the quorum.

(c) No act proceeding of the Committee shall be invalid merely by reason of existence of any vacancy therein or any defect in the constitution thereof or any irregularity in the procedure of the Committee not affecting the merits of the case.

Duties of the Inter-Caste Marriage Committee.

8. It shall be the duty of the Inter-Caste Marriage Committee to scrutinise and enquire into the applications of the couples in an Inter-caste Marriage, filled under paragraph 9 of the Scheme by itself or through such Officer of the Government as it may deem fit and a prope. If the Committee is satisfied after such enquiry and after hearing the couple, if necessary, it may recommend the application of such couple to the Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes Government of Tripura for consideration for payment of cash grant and certificate to such couple.

Manner of filling application.

9. (a) The couple of an inter-caste marriage may jointly apply to the District Magistrate and Collector of the District within whose jurisdiction such couple originally resides for grant of award in the form as specified in the Annexure—I.

(b) The District Magistrate and collector shall place all the applications received from the couple of an inter-caste marriage in the meeting of the Inter-Caste Marriage Committee and the Committee after holding an enquiry under paragraph 8 shall recommend the names of the eligible couple alongwith tgeir applications to the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Schedul Castes, Government of Tripura.

(c) After receipt of the applications from the Inter-Caste Marriage Committee alongwith their recomendations, the Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled

Castes, Government of Tripura if satisfied that the applications are eligible to get the reward may recommend the State Government for grant of cash award to such applicants.

(d) If the State Government is satisfied on the recommendation made by the Inter-Caste Marriage Committee and the Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes, Government of Tripura, it may grant award to couple in an Inter-Caste Marriage the Certificate and regard as specified in paragraph 5 to such couple applicant.

10. The Director of Welfare Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes, Government of Tripura will place the amount sanctioned by the state Government to the applicant couple to the District Magistrate and Collector for drawing and disbursement of the same to such couple.

Interpretation.

11. If any question arises relating to the interpretation of any provision of this scheme, it shall be referred to the State Government whose decision thereon shall be final.

By order of the Governor,

S. L. Chatterjee

Secretary to the Government of Tripura.

ANNEXURE—I

SCHEDULED CASTES LISTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE SCHEME.

1. Methar.
2. Musahar.
3. Dum.
4. Chamar/Muchi.

ANNEXURE-II

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR INCENTIVE FOR INTER-CASTE MARRIAGE.

1. (i) Name of the Bridegroom :
- (ii) Place and Date of birth. :
- (iii) Present address. :
- (iv) Permanent address. :
- (v) Nationality :
- (vi) Caste (if Sch. Caste attested true copy of Sch. Caste certificate to be enclosed.) :

2. (i) Name of the bride. :
- (ii) Place and date of birth. :
- (iii) Present address. :
- (iv) Permanent address. :
- (v) Nationality. :
- (vi) Caste (if Sch. Caste attested true copy of the Sch. Caste certificate to be enclosed). :
3. Profession of Bridegroom/Bride. :
4. Annual gross income from all sources (supporting certificate from the Revenue Authority). :
5. Educational Qualification of Bridegroom/Bride. :
6. Details of marriage. :
- (a) Date and place where marriage was solemnised. :
- (b) Whether marriage was performed in accordance with Religious rites or under Special marriage Act. :
- (c) If by Religious rituals state the name of the priest and two responsible person of that locality. :
- (d) If under Special Marriage Act. details of Marriage registration certificate (attested copy should be enclosed.) :
7. Whether Bride or Bridegroom have been married before. :

We declare that the above mentioned settlement of details is fully in accordance with facts.

Place _____

(Signature of the bride)

Date _____

(Signature of the Bridegroom)

Enquiry Report of the Inter-Caste marriage Committee.

Recommendation of the Inter-Caste Marriage Committee.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
TRIBAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT.**

No .F. TW/6-124/77-78

Dated, Agartala.
The 19th Feb, 79.

NOTIFICATION.

In pursuance of clause (iii) of Sub-Section (2) of Section 15 A of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (22 of 1955), the State Government is hereby pleased to authorise the existing Judicial Magistrates of the First Class to hold special Courts for the trial of offences under the said Act.

2. This issues with the concurrence of the Hon'ble Gauhati High Court vide letter No. HC. VII-99/78/2042/A dated 20. 1. 1979 and of the Law Department of the State Government vide U. O. No. 1294/Law/78 dated 17.11.1978.

By order of the Governor,

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government of
Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
APPOINTMENT & SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

NO.F.23(14)-GA/74.

Agartala, Dated the 18th July, 1975.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :— Representation for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in services.

The undersigned is directed to say that inspite of several instructions issued by the Government on the subject noted above, the position in respect of representation of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in Servicay is still far from satisfactory. The Government vide their Memo No.F.23(14)-GA/73 dated 13th September, 1974, had decided that the percentage of the reservation for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in services under the State Government should be 29% and 13% respectively, for effective implementation of this decision, instructions were issued for clearly notifying the vacancies reserved for scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes while sending requisition for filling up the posts by direct recruitment to the Public Service Commission/Employment Ezchange/Directorate of Employment Services and Manpower Planning. In case suitable Candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes/Scheduled Castes were not available, the matter should be reported to the respective Department in the Government, whose prior clearance should be obtained before appointing a non-Scheduled Tribes or non-Scheduled Castes candidate against the reserved vacancy.

2. It had also been decided by the Government that the Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes should be associated as a permanent invitee on all selection committees set up by the Departments, except in the cases where recruitment is made through the Public Service Commission. A reminder in this respect was also issued vide this Department Memo. No.F.23(14)-GA/74 dated 4th June, 1974.

3. The natural conclusion derived from the poor representation of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in services is that little interest has been taken by various Departments/Head of the Departments to sincerely implement the orders and instructions issued by the Government from time to time for increasing the intake of these communities in services. This being one of the main causes of dissatisfaction among the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes, it is imperative that serious efforts should be made by all Departments/Heads of the Departments to implement the decisions of the Government in this regard with absolute strictness and sincerity.

4. It is reiterated that no Department/Heads of the Department should fill up any post reserved for Scheduled Tribes/Schedule Castes by appointment of non-Scheduled Tribes/non-Scheduled Castes person, without obtaining prior clearance of the Government and that percentage of reservation for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes proscribed by the Government should be strictly adhered to while sending requisition to the Public Service Commission/Employment Exchange/Director of Employment Services and Manpower Planning the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Tribes/Scheduled Castes should be clearly notified. The Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes must invariably be associated as a permanent invitee on all Selection Committee set up for making recruitment, except in cases where recruitment is made through the Public Service Commission.

5. Further, it has been decided that while making direct recruitment by an interview or examination-cum-interview, the interview of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe candidates should be held on day or sitting of the selection committee other than the day or sitting on which general candidates are interviewed. This is to ensure that the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes candidates are not judged in comparison with the general candidates and the interviewing authority are specially made aware of the need of judging the Scheduled Tribe and Scheduled Caste candidates by relaxed standards.

6. It has also come to the notice of the Government that a good number of appointments are made in different departments in purely temporary establishments such as for 'Charged staff, contingent paid staff including daily rated and monthly rated staff. Even though the principles of reservation may not strictly apply to such vacancies considering the fact that in practice many of the appointees of this nature become eligible for absorption against regular vacancies on the strength of service put in by them, it has been decided that

all Department/Heads of the Departments should take every care to ensure that Scheduled Tribe and Scheduled Caste candidates are appointed to these vacancies also in appropriate proportion in difference to the spirit principles of reservation and in line with the percentage of the reservation prescribed.

7. It is expected that the above instructions will be implemented by all Departments/Heads of the Departments in right earnest.

B.S. Raghavan
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Tripura

**Scheme on liberation from Indebtedness of small/Marginal Sch. Tribes/
Sch. Cases Farmers.**

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| A. Name of the Scheme | Liberation from Indebtedness of Small/Marginal Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Caste Farmers. |
| | There is a programme in the Cooperative Department for writing off bad under rehabilitation scheme of the Tripura State Cooperative Banks in respect of overdue loans pending realisation as on 30.6.73. Under the scheme of Liberation of the Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes from indebtedness writing off bad debts in the post-1973 period will be considered. |
| B. Object of the Scheme :- | To help the Small marginal Sch. Tribes and Sch. Caste agriculturists in the repayment of overdue taken from Co-operative Societies/Banks, which have become bad debts and the default is non-wilful. |
| C. Mode of implementation of. | There is an Assessment Committee and a State Review Committee formed by Cooperative Department for the purpose of finalising the genuine cases of eligible small and marginal farmers who are non-wilful defaulters for consideration of writing off the bad debts. This has, however, been allowed under the Central Sector Scheme upto 30.6.73 only. There are many such cases where even after 1973, many of the previous loans given to small/marginal farmers, have turned into bad debts and the loanees are neither able to repay them nor take help of further credit facilities. From the Tribal Welfare Scheme therefore, such cases can be considered upto 30.6.77. A representative of the Director, Tribal Welfare will be associated with the State level Review Committee for consideration of these cases. Similarly District Tribal Welfare Officers of the Respective Districts or his representative will associate themselves in the District Level Assessment Committee in each District. The selection of |

beneficiaries will be made after scrutiny of each case by the Assessment Committee and on their recommendation by the Review Committee.

ii) After the selections of beneficiaries have been completed, the funds will be placed with the respective S. D. O.s who will after obtaining a receipt from the beneficiaries make payment to the Cooperative Bank concerned in the presence of the beneficiary and a representative of the Cooperative Society concerned as well as a representative each of the Tribal Welfare and Cooperative Departments. The bonds/securities etc. on the basis of which the loan was taken by the beneficiary, would be returned also to him simultaneously, S. D. O. would utilise the service of the staff of Cooperative and Tribal welfare Departments posted in the Sub-Divisional Head Quarters and Block Head Quarters for this purpose.

D. Criteria for selecting beneficiaries under this scheme :—

The scheme is applicable only for the small and marginal farmers who are non-wilful defaulters towards payment of agricultural loans taken from the various Cooperative Societies/State Cooperative Banks. The State Government has since formulated a revised criteria for writing off bad debts in respect of agricultural loans given by the State Cooperative Banks to the various Cooperative Societies under the Rehabilitation Scheme. (Please see Annexure—I). The beneficiaries will be finalised by the Review Committee on the basis of this yard stick mutatis mutandis. Since Central Govt. as per Rehabilitation scheme will bear their share upto 1973 only and the Tribal Welfare Department scheme is applicable to post 1973 cases, the Tribal Welfare Department will make good the balance due on both these accounts towards such writing off. Such item of facility will be allowed to only those non-wilful defaulters whose principal borrowed sum does not exceed Rs. 100/-.

E. Evaluation of the progress of the scheme :—

i) The Review Committee as well as Assessment Committee for the purpose of this scheme will be formed in consultation with the Registrar of Cooperative Societies and will include the representatives of the Director, Tribal Welfare and the District Tribal Welfare Officer respectively. Director, Tribal Welfare will notify formation of the Review Committee and Assessment in consultation with the Registrar of Cooperative Societies and the General Manager, Tripura State Cooperative Bank.

ii) The Tripura State Cooperative Bank will prepare the basic data for placement before the Review Committee prepared with the help of the Sub-Divisional Officers/District Tribal Welfare Officers as and when necessary.

iii) Funds will be sanctioned on the basis of the recommendation of the State Review Committee and will be placed with the concerned S. D. O.s for disbursement to the beneficiaries as per the scheme.

iv) Sub-Divisional Officers/Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers will submit quarterly progress reports in the proforma as in Annexure-II and this should be submitted as at the end of June, September, December and March, through the District Magistrate & Collectors/Addl. District Magistrate & Collectors of the concerned districts.

ANEEXURE—I

No. F.3 (A-46)-Plan/Coop./74

Government of Tripura

Department of Co-operation

Dated, Agartala, the 1st September, 1978.

NOTIFICATION

Subject :—Revised criteria for writing off Bad Debts in respect of Agricultural loans given by the State Coop. Bank through the various Cooperative Societies under the Rehabilitation Scheme of Tripura State Coop. Bank Ltd.

The State Government has been pleased to fix the following revised criteria for writing off bad debts in respect of the Agricultural loans in the Cooperative Sector in Tripura under the Rehabilitation Scheme of Tripura State Cooperative Bank Ltd.

1. A detailed investigation of the overdues of primary Societies in default to the State Cooperative Bank should be made.

2. Agricultural loan overdues including overdue interest from members who are shall/Marginal Farmers, tenants, Share Croppers, Small artisans etc. having cultivation land not exceeding five acres and with no irrigation facilities.

3. The Cooperative Institution at the primary level should meet 20% of the amount of loan written off. Where their reserves are inadequate to meet 20% at least 5% should met by them and the balance by the State Cooperative Bank from its reserves.

4. The State Cooperative Bank in addition to bearing any amount which the primary society is unable to meet should meet 20% of the balance required to be borne at the primary level. The balance amount shall be borne equally from the grants from the Central and the State Government.

5. The borrower is not a wilful defaulter and failed to repay his dues for circumstances beyond his Control.

6. Neither the borrower nor the surety has the repaying capacity to repay the loan even if the loan is converted into M. T./L. T. loan.

7. The borrower is dead or not traceable and this fact has been certified by the Gaon Pradhan. He has not tangible properties, his surety also does not have property/capacity to repay the loan of the principal debtor.

8. Loan documents are not traceable and it is not possible to proceed legally against the borrower or surety.

9. The award has remained unexecuted for more than 5 years for want of property of the borrower or surety.

10. Only the overdues above three years as on 30. 6. 73 from primary agricultural credit societies under liquidation or dormant or in default to the State Cooperative Bank would be eligible for writing off under the Rehabilitation Scheme.

11. The borrower has produced satisfactory evidence of the re-payment of his dues to the Chairman/Secretary of the Society or Supervisor of the Bank. Apparently the amount has been defalcated and the Society has taken legal action against the concerned persons. In such cases overdues may be for less than 3 years as on 30. 6. 73.

12. There is no documentary evidence on the records of the Society to show that the borrower has received the loan amount. The borrower denies the receipt of the loan amount and the signature of the disbursement statement does not appear to be that of the borrower. Apparently the amount has been defalcated and the society has taken legal action against the concerned persons. In such cases overdues may be for less 3 years as on 30. 6. 73.

These may be done by creating a "Special Fund for Bad and Doubtful Debts" at the Society level. Such amount may be treated as bad/or doubtful and a corresponding Reserve created in the Special Fund for bad and doubtful debts from the credits received from the State Cooperative Bank for write off.

13. The loan bonds/pronotes executed by the borrowers from societies should be verified, examined and ascertained in the cases recommended for write off.

14. Only such portion of the loan of a borrower and overdues interest thereon which remain unrecovered after adjusting the share capital, deposits etc, of the members should be considered for write off.

15. The total amount written off by the State Cooperative Bank including its losses, assessed bad debts and irrecoverable amount of the primary

societies affiliated to the Bank should not exceed 50% of the bad debts, losses and other overdues over 3 years as on 30. 6. 73 of the State Cooperative Bank. The write off may take place in stages.

If in particular cases, difficulties are experienced in following the criteria laid down it would be open to the Review Committee to suggest changes. Such proposals should be referred simultaneously to the State Government and Government of India.

By order of the Governor,
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government of Tripura,

PROFORMA FOR QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT.

Name of the beneficiary with address	Amount due		Name of Coop. Soc.ety where due	Amount recommened for write off.	Amount paid.	Whether loan document handed over to the beneficiary	REMARKS
	Principal	Interest					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DIRECTORATE OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH' CASTES

Agartala,

Dated, 21st December, '78

No. 29819—29/TW/PLG/45-10/78/79.

To

The Assistant Development Officer,
 Tripura State Cooperative Bank Ltd.,
 Agartala/Kailashahar/Udaipur.

Sir,

Kindly refer to the Notification issued by the Directorate of cooperation under No. F. 3 (A-46) Plan/Coop/74 dated 14.12.76 in setting up Assessment Committee to assess the bad debts at the primary level and recommending suitable cases to the State Level Review Committee for writing off bad debts. There is a scheme under the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes as approved by the Government on "Liberation from Indebtedness of Small/Marginal Schedule Tribe/Scheduled Caste Farmers" with a view to help them in the repayment of overdue loans taken from Cooperative Societies/Banks which have become bad debts and the default is non-wilful. A copy of the scheme as circulated vide this Directorate letter No. 21442-86/TW/PLG/45-10/78-79 dated 3.10.78 is sent herewith for your ready reference.

It has been decided by the Government that in the same Assessment Committee constituted for the three districts as aforesaid the District Tribal Welfare Officer of the respective District may be associated as member representing the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes for assessing and recommending the cases in respect of the scheme referred to above.

This is for your information and necessary action.

Encl:—As stated

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- P. P. Mathur

Director of Welfare for Sch.
 Tribes & Sch. Castes, Tripura,

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DIRECTORATE OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

Dated, Agartala,

No. 29295-305/TW/PLG/45-10/78-79. the 18th December, 1978

NOTIFICATION

In pursuance to the provisions of the scheme on "Liberation from Indebtedness of Small/Marginal Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste Farmers" as approved by the Government and circulated vide this Directorate letter No.

21442-86/TW/PLG/45-10/78-79 dated 3.10.78 a Review Committee at the State level is constituted with the following persons for reviewing the cases as would be referred to the same by the Assessment Committee as constituted vide Directorate of Co-operation Notification No. F.3(A-46)—Plan/Coop/74 dated 14.12.76 (in which the District Tribal Welfare Officer of the respective District will be associated as a member for the purpose of this scheme) :—

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. The Deputy Registrar of Co-operative Societies ; Government of Tripura, Agartala (Head of Office) | Chairman |
| 2. The Deputy Chief Officer, Reserve Bank of India, Agricultural Credit Department Gauhati or his nominee. | Member |
| 3. The Assistant Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Central Zone, (South) Agartala. | ” |
| 4. The Assistant Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Central Zone (North), Agartala. | ” |
| 5. The Assistant Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Southern Zone, Udaipur. | ” |
| 6. The Assistant Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Northern Zone, Kailashahar. | ” |
| 7. The President, Tripura State Co-operative Bank Ltd. | ” |
| 8. The Deputy Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. Agartala, representing the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | ” |
| 9. The General Manager, Tripura State Co-operative Bank Ltd. | Member
Secretary |

The functions of the Committee will be as follows :—

- i) Review of the cases as would be referred by the Assessment Committee.
- ii) Recommending the funds for sanction.
- iii) Evaluation of the scheme.

(P. P. Mathur)
Director of Welfare for Sch.
Tribes & Sch. Castes, Tripura

III RESERVATION IN SERVICES

No. F. 23(14)-GA/74
GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
APPOINTMENT & SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Dated, Agartala, the 5th November, 1976.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Representation of Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in Services—Strict adherence to the instructions issued by the Government from time to time.

The undersigned is desired to say that the executive instructions issued by the State Government from time to time for giving proper representation to Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in services have failed to bring about their representation to the expected level. In order to improve the representation of Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in services, the Government has enhanced the percentage of reservation for these communities (i.e. 29% for Sch. Tribes and 13% for Sch. Castes) since September, 1974. It is observed that most of the Departments are found to have not enforced vigorously the provisions as enshrined in the Constitution. All Departments/Heads of Departments are, therefore once again urged to give due consideration in the matter and follow the principle of providing proper representation for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in services in order to attain the goal of adequate representation by these communities in all classes of posts and services.

2. A statement showing the representation of Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in services in various Departments of this Government as on 31-3-76 is enclosed. It will be seen from the statement that there is short-fall even in class III and Class-IV posts, not to speak of class II and Class I posts. The reason that can be attributed to this short-fall is the tendency on the part of appointing authorities to bypass the rules and to seek approval for dereservation of reserved vacancies. This must stop forthwith. The proposal for dereservation of reserved vacancies should be turned down by not agreeing to such proposal and advising the authorities concerned to rescind the order of appointment if issued by them without observing the formalities laid down.

Approval for dereservation may, however, be given with the condition that in such cases the vacancies will not be allowed to lapse but will be required to be carried forward to a further period of 3 years from the date of approval even though the vacancies may have already been carried forward for a number of years. Such action alone will deter the appointing authorities from taking such an action in future.

3. In order to give the benefit of reservation to the Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes, all Departments/Heads of Departments should strictly adhere to the crucial points mentioned below :—

(1). In Appointment & Services Department's memorandum of even number dated 4-6-74 it was made compulsory to associate the Director of Welfare for Sch. Castes & Tribes with the Selection Committee/Board as a permanent invitee. If there are Selection in too many places and also outside the headquarters, it will not be feasible for the Director to take part in the meetings of Selection Committee everywhere. It is, therefore, suggested that a nominee of the Director may represent the Committee/Board where the Director is unable to attend such meetings. The opinion of the Director or his nominee shall be binding on the Selection Committee/Board in the matter of reservation for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes in such meetings.

(2). It was specified in this Department's memorandum of even number dated 6-7-75 that while sending requisition to the Directorate of Manpower Planning & Employment Services/Employment Exchange/Public Service Commission for filling up vacancies, the number of posts reserved for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes must be clearly specified. It should now be incumbent on the part of appointing authorities to intimate the Directorate Manpower Planning & Employment Services/Employment Exchange and how many of the reserved vacancies have actually been filled up by Sch. Tribes/Castes candidates from the list of candidate furnished by those Departments.

(3). The provision regarding carry over of reserved vacancies not filled up in any particular recruitment year for which dereservation of vacancies with prior approval of the Government has been prescribed should be strictly followed. In order to ensure strict compliance of reservation order and to reduce the number of cases of dereservation, all proposals for dereservation should be got cleared first by the Tribal Welfare Department and they should examine all proposals for dereservation of reserved vacancies and that the recruiting authorities should record a note to the effect that the proposal is being made with full knowledge and concurrence of the Tribal Welfare Department. The tribal Welfare Department should not agree to proposals for dereservation where they have raised queries and should await satisfactory reply from the Departments concerned.

(4) Where vacancies reserved for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes may continue to be treated as reserved for the respective community only, Sch. Tribes candidates may also be considered to appointment against a vacancy reserved for Sch. Castes candidates where such a vacancy could not be filled by a Sch. Castes candidate even in the third year to which the vacancy is carried forward. While advertising or notifying such a vacancy which has been carried forward to the third year, it should be made clear in the advertisement/requisition that while the vacancy is reserved for Sch. Castes Sch. Tribes candidates would also be eligible for consideration in the event of non-availability of suitable Sch. Castes Candidates. Similarly, where, for vacancies reserved for Sch. Tribes, sufficient number of Sch. Tribe

candidates are not available, Sch. Caste candidates, if available, may be considered eligible against those vacancies.

(5). A review should be made by each Department to assess the performance of the Department concerned in the matter of strict observance of order regulating the reservation for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes and in filling up vacancies reserved for these communities. The purpose of this review should also be to find out to what extent reservation principles have been observed in filling up the vacancies.

(6) All Departments/employers should send copies of such review to the Appointment & Services Department/Tribal Welfare Department/Labour (Employment) Department for necessary collection per "recruitment year" to assess how much reserved vacancies have actually been filled in and the reasons for short-fall in representation of Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes in services.

All Departments/Heads of Departments are advised to follow the instructions in right earnest so as to enable the State Government to make up the short-fall in the representation of Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes in services under this Government which is existing at present. Any tendency on the part of appointing authorities to ignore the rules and instructions issued in this regard will be taken serious note of.

Sd/- B. S. Raghavan
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES

NO. 9171-231/TW/4-38 (Vol-II)/75 Dated, Agartala, the 17.4.75.

MEMORANDUM

SUB :—100 point Model Roster for post filled by direct recruitments on Tripura State Services.

I am directed to enclose herewith the revised proforma showing the points to be reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes where direct recruitments are made.

All appointing Authorities are requested to kindly follow the provisions regarding maintenance of roster as per proforma and submit reports/returns as required to this Department for consideration of the Government.

The receipt of the same may kindly be acknowledged.

Encl :—2 sheets.

Sd/- S. B. K. Dev Varman.
Deputy Secretary
to the Government of Tripura.

**STATEMENT SHOWING THE POINTS TO BE RESERVATION FOR SCHEDULED
CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES IN 100 POINT ROSTER WHERE DIRECT
RECRUITMENT IS MADE ON STATE BASIS.**

SCHEDULED CASTES				SCHEDULED TRIBES		
SL. NO.	Name of Office State.	Percentage of reservation.	Actual points to be Reserved in a 100 points Roster.	Percentage of Reservation.	Actual points to be Reserved in a 100 points Roster.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
	Tripura	13%	4, 11, 18, 25, 33, 40, 47, 54, 61, 68, 75, 82, 89,	29%	1, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30, 35, 38, 42, 45, 49, 52, 56, 59, 63, 66, 70, 73, 77, 80, 84, 87, 91, 93, 96, 98.	

NOTE :—If there are only two vacancies to be filled in any recruitment year not more than one may be treated as reserved and if there be only one vacancy it should be treated as unreserved. If on this account a reserved point is treated as unreserved, the reservation may be carried forward to the subsequent three recruitment year, if necessary.

**MODEL ROSTER FOR POSTS FILLED BY DIRECT RECRUIT-
MENT ON TRIPURA STATE SERVICE BY OPEN
COMPETITION**

Points on the roster	Whether unreserved or reserved for.	Points on the roster	Whether unreserved or reserved for.
1	2	1	2
1.	Sch. Tribe.	45.	Sch. Tribe.
2.	Unreserved.	46.	Unreserved.
3.	Unreserved.	47.	Sch. Caste.
4.	Sch. Caste.	48.	Unreserved.
5.	Unreserved.	49.	Sch. Tribe.
6.	Sch. Tribe.	50.	Unreserved.
7.	Unreserved.	51.	Unreserved.
8.	Unreserved.	52.	Sch. Tribe.
9.	Sch. Tribe.	53.	Unreserved.
10.	Unreserved.	54.	Sch. Caste.
11.	Sch. Caste.	55.	Unreserved.
12.	Unreserved.	56.	Sch. Tribe.
13.	Sch. Tribes.	57.	Unreserved.
14.	Unreserved.	58.	Unreserved.
15.	Unreserved.	59.	Sch. Tribe.
16.	Sch. Tribe.	60.	Unreserved.
17.	Unreserved.	61.	Sch. Caste.
18.	Sch. Caste.	62.	Unreserved.
19.	Unreserved.	63.	Sch. Tribe.
20.	Sch. Tribes.	64.	Unreserved.
21.	Unreserved.	65.	Unreserved.
22.	Unreserved.	66.	Sch. Tribe.
23.	Sch. Tribe.	67.	Unreserved.
24.	Unreserved.	68.	Sch. Caste.
25.	Sch. Caste.	69.	Unreserved.
26.	Unreserved.	70.	Sch. Tribe.
27.	Sch. Tribe.	71.	Unreserved.
28.	Unreserved.	72.	Unreserved.
29.	Unreserved.	73.	Sch. Tribe.
30.	Sch. Tribe.	74.	Unreserved.
31.	Unreserved.	75.	Sch. Caste.
32.	Unreserved.	76.	Unreserved.
33.	Sch. Caste.	77.	Sch. Tribe.
34.	Unreserved.	78.	Unreserved.
35.	Sch. Tribe.	79.	Unreserved.
36.	Unreserved.	80.	Sch. Tribe.
37.	Unreserved.	81.	Unreserved.
38.	Sch. Tribe.	82.	Sch. Caste.
39.	Unreserved.	83.	Unreserved.
40.	Sch. Caste.	84.	Sch. Tribe.
41.	Unreserved.	85.	Unreserved.
42.	Sch. Tribe.	86.	Unreserved.
43.	Unreserved.	87.	Sch. Tribe.
44.	Unreserved.	88.	Unreserved.

1	2	1	2
89.	Sch. Caste.	95.	Unreserved.
90.	Unreserved.	96.	Sch. Tribe.
91.	Sch. Tribe.	97.	Unreserved.
92.	Unreserved.	98.	Sch. Tribe.
93.	Sch. Tribe.	99.	Unreserved.
94.	Unreserved.	100.	Unreserved.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES**

No. 52—152 TW./4-38 (Vol-III) (6)/76 Dated, Agartala, the 3.1.77.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Representation of Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes in Public Sector Undertakings, Local Bodies, Cooperative Societies and Organisation/Bodies receiving grant-in-aid from the State Government.

I am directed to say that it has been decided by the Government that as the percentage of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes population in Tripura is 28.95% and 12.33% of the total population respectively according to 1971 census, the representation of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in the services under Public Sector undertakings, Local Bodies, Cooperative Societies and Organisation/Bodies receiving grant-in-aid in Tripura should be 29% and 13% respectively in the field of direct recruitment in respect of all categories of posts without any detriment to efficiency of services.

It has also, therefore, been decided by the Government that it would be binding on each Public Sector Undertaking, Local Bodies, Cooperative Societies and Organisation/Bodies receiving grant-in-aid to notify clearly the number of seat(s) reserved for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes separately for recruitment to various categories of posts against direct recruitment quota. In case of suitable candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes are not available, the matter should be reported to the respective Administrative Departments of the State Government as well as the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes for taking prior clearance for recruitment of non-Scheduled Tribes and Non-Scheduled Castes candidate against the reserved quota fixed for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes.

By Order of the Governor

Sd/- K. B. Gurung dt. 3.1.77
Commissioner—Secretary,
Tribal Affairs,
Government of Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
APPOINTMENT & SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

No. F. 29(1)-GA/77(i). Dated, Agartala, the 19th February, 1977.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Reservation for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes in services under the Government of Tripura against promotion quota.

The undersigned is directed to say that percentage of reservation for Sch. Tribe & Sch. Caste candidates in public services that is now in force is applicable only in the field of direct recruitment in respect of all categories of posts without any detriment to the efficiency of the services. The percentage of reservation was fixed at 29% in case of Sch. Tribes and 13% in case of Sch. Castes with effect from 13.9.74.

The position in respect of representation of Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes in Government services has been reviewed and it is found that the representation of Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes is still not satisfactory in most of the Departments. With a view to provide adequate representations by those communities, it has now been decided by the Government that the percentage of reservations against promotion quota for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Caste candidates should be equivalent to the percentage of reservation in the matter of direct recruitment with immediate effect in respect of all categories of posts under this Government. In view of fixing of reservation quota against promotion posts, the Sch. Tribes & Sch. Caste candidates should not be entitled to any concessional grading than what was reflected in their A.C.Rs which were so long allowed at the time of considering their cases for promotion against unreserved vacancies.

All Departments/Heads of Departments are advised to follow the instructions in right earnest so as to enable the State Government to attain the goal of adequate representation by these Communities in all classes of posts and services.

Receipt of this Memo. may kindly be acknowledged within 7 days of receipt.

Sd/-

A. Sinha

Addl. Chief Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES**

No. 29182-96/TW/4-38 (Vol-II) Dated, Agartala, 16th December, '78.

MEMORANDUM

The undersigned is directed to say that the percentage of the reservation for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in Services under the State Government has been fixed at 29% and 13% respectively, vide Appointment & Services Department Memorandum No. F. 23(14)-GA/74 dated 13th September, 1974.

2. The question of reservation for Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes in work-charged establishment came up for consideration. The matter was examined in consultation with the Administrative Reforms Department, Public Works Department and the Appointment & Services Department and proposals had been put up for consideration of the Council of Ministers. It has since been decided by the Government that the principle of reservation for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes will also be applicable to purely temporary establishments under the State Government such as work-charged posts, contingent paid staff including daily rated and monthly-rated staff, except those required for such casual work, e.g. flood relief work, accident restoration, relief and also Muster-Roll workers who are engaged locally on casual basis on 'No Work No Pay' according to necessity of works. Please take necessary action accordingly, under intimation to all concerned.

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE LIAISON OFFICER ON THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS TO LOOK-AFTER THE INTEREST OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AND SCHEDULED CASTES IN SERVICES HELD IN THE COUNCIL ROOM ON 6TH MARCH, 1978. AGARTALA

The name of the participants is given in Annexure—"A".

Welcoming the participants the Secretary, Tribal Welfare said that this meeting of the Liaison Officers had been convened to know from them the difficulties which they have experiencing in maintaining the rosters of filling up posts, by reserved candidates. He also briefly explained the method of preparation of 100-point roster and requested that while furnishing quarterly progress reports to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare in March, June, September and December every year on the latest position of Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes representation in services in respect of each Department, care should be taken to ensure that there was no inconsistency in the informations on.

- (i) Total No. of posts available/created in various categories ;
- (ii) Total No. of posts filled up ;
- (iii) Total No. of posts filled-up by ST persons ;
- (iv) Total No. of posts filled-up by SC persons.

To elaborate this point, Secretary, Tribal Welfare pointed out inconsistency in the statements as on September, 1977 and December, 1977 sent by some of the Departments and for which the respective heads of department had been addressed on 24.2.78.

The following points were discussed in the meeting :—

1. Referral year :—

To the query as to whether any particular year may be considered as the referral year, the Memorandum No. 23 (14)-GA/73 dated 13th September, 1974 of the Appointment & Services Department, Government of Tripura was referred to wherein it has been stated that representation of Sch. Tribe and Sch. Castes in the services under the State Government should be 29% and 13% respectively in the field of direct recruitment in respect of all categories of posts without any detriment to the efficiency of the services. Thus, 15th September, 1974 might be treated as the referral year/date for direct recruitment. If, however, any Department has maintained any roster before that period and has maintained the proportion of representation as prescribed for the earlier periods, this was certainly praiseworthy. For reservation in promotion cases it was pointed out that vide Memorandum No. F. 29(1)-GA/77(i) dated 19th February, 1977 of the Appointment & Services Department it has been decided that reservation quota for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes will be also effective for promotion in all categories of services with immediate effect and hence 19.77 might be considered as the referral date/year for promotion cases.

2. Roster :—

Roster should be separate in each category of posts and also separate for direct recruitment and promotion cases. Maintenance of roster is a continuous process and full circle of 100 point should be completed without any break for filling up any category of posts. A particular recruitment year should not be accepted as a marking the beginning of a fresh roster.

3. Dereservation and Carry forward of Reservation :—

If sufficient number of reserved candidates are not forthcoming such vacancies can be derserved only with the prior approval of the Government and thereafter these can be filled up by candidates of other communities by the reservation should be carried forward to subsequent 3 years of recruitment that any recruitment year the number of normal reserved vacancies and the carried forward reserved vacancies together shall not exceed 50% of the total number of vacancies. The manner in which such dereservations, carry forward of reservation and exchange of reservations can be done has been given in Appointment & Services Department circulars No. F. 23 (14)/GA/73 dated 17.1.1974 and dated 5.11.1976.

4. Definition of technical posts :—

To the query whether technical posts have been defined in Tripura Government services, it was mentioned that Appointment & Services Department have been requested for defining the "technical posts". However, in the aforesaid circular of the Appointment & Services Department dated 17.1.74 it has been mentioned for which posts reservation do not apply. Since then it has been decided both by the Central Government as also State Government that for work charged establishment also, the reservation principles should apply.

It was decided that the matter will be further pursued with the Appointment & Services Department.

5. Work-charged & Contingent staff :—

On the point whether the principal of reservation shall also be applied to the work-charged and contingent staff paragraph 6 of the Memorandum No. F. 23 (14)-GA/74 dated 18th July, 1975 issued by Appointment & Services Department, Government of Tripura on the subject referred to. As the Central Government is very much insistent that the reservation quota should also be applicable to the work-charged and contingent staff it was requested that this may kindly be adhered to strictly. Necessary further order to effect this decision is under process.

6. Zone of consideration in promotion cases :—

Some Liaison Officers enquired whether the reservation percentage should be applicable in case of promotion where the candidates from the reserved communities were not available. Secretary, Tribal Welfare mentioned that in the Appointment & Services Department Memorandum No. F. 23(14)-GA/73 dated 17.1.74 the procedure for promotion by selection method within Class-I and from Class-II or Class-III as also within these categories have been dealt with. For enabling consideration of adequate number of S.T./S.C. employees it was provided that the some of consideration would extend to 5 or 6 times the estimated number of vacancies, to the gradation list of each categories of employees, for inclusion in the select list for consideration. This procedure may be followed *mutatis mutandis*.

Since, however, from 19.2.77 the reservation of 29% and 13% quota for S.T. and S.C. employees respectively have been introduced the earlier procedure of concessional grading than what has been reflected in the A.C.R.S. has been withdrawn. Accordingly there would be some modifications in paragraph 10(a) & (b) of the memorandum for which the Appointment & Services Department would be requested to issue a fresh memorandum.

7. Grouping of posts :—

A question was raised as to how posts should be grouped for maintenance of roster. It was intimated that for grouping of posts designation of the post, category to which the post belongs (I, II, III or IV), scale of pay of each post, method of recruitment for each post and minimum qualifications prescribed for direct recruitment to each post are relevant. In case any doubt about such grouping posts classifications reference may be made to Appointment & Services Department/Tribal Welfare Department.

8. Reserved points of the roster :—

On a query, it was intimated that those candidates belonging to Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes who qualify in the general posts on merit, as judged by general standard, should be shown against general vacancies and not against reserved vacancies.

9. **Miscellaneous** :—

All the Liaison Officers were exhorted to ensure that the data submitted by the respective departments regarding filling up the vacancies by ST/SC are scrutinised properly to avoid discrepancies. Moreover they should also make a yearly review in consultation with the respective heads of departments to assess the performance in the matter of strict observance of the various instructions issued from time to time. The duties of the Liaison Officers have also been elucidated in the Tribal Welfare Department circular No. F. 4-38(Vol-III) (4)/76/28977-29127 dated 21.12.76 and this they should adhere to ensure proper implementation of reservation procedures:

Sd/- S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

NAME OF THE PARTICIPANTS**ANNEXURE—A**

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Shri S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government of Tripura, Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 9. Shri A. K. Dutta
Liaison Officer
Directorate of Small Savings and State Lotteries. |
| 2. Shri S. B. Sarkar
Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes. | 10. Shri M. K. Sarkar
Liaison Officer
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer. |
| 3. Shri C. S. Chattapadhyay
Tribal Welfare Officer. | 11. Shri D. Bhattacharjee
Liaison Officer
Evaluation Organisation. |
| 4. Dr. N. Deb Barman
Liaison Officer.
Directorate of Health Services. | 12. Shri R. B. Paul
Liaison Officer
Directorate of Land Records and Settlement. |
| 5. Shri Madhu Sudhan
Chakraborty Liaison Officer.
Directorate of Prisons. | 13. Shri R. R. Deb
Liaison Officer
Printing & Stationery Department. |
| 6. Shri S. K. Chatterjee
Liaison Officer
Office of the Inspector General of Police. | 14. Shri A. K. Sen
Liaison Officer
Directorate of Employment Services & Manpower Planning. |
| 7. Shri D. Nag
Liaison Officer
Office of the Dy. Chief Conservator of Forests. | 15. Shri S. Adhikari
Liaison Officer
Directorate of Food & Civil Supplies. |
| 8. Shri Rabindra Narayan
Das Gupta
Liaison Officer
Enforcement & Anti-Corruption Organisation. | |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>16. Shri Ajoy Dutta
Liaison Officer
Office of the D.M. &
Collector, North Tripura.</p> <p>17. Shri T. R. Chatterjee
Liaison Officer
Public Works Department
1st Circle.</p> <p>18. Shri B. K. Goswami
Liaison Officer
Office of the District &
Sessions Judge.</p> <p>19. Shri G. Choudhury
Liaison Officer
Transport Department.</p> <p>20. Shri S. B. Dutta
Liaison Officer
Office of the D.M. &
Collector, West Tripura.</p> <p>21. Shri Khagendra Kr.
Chakraborty Thakur
Liaison Officer
Office of the District
Registrar, West Tripura.</p> <p>22. Shri B. N. Bhattacharjee
Liaison Officer
Rehabilitation Department.</p> <p>23. Shri Sailliana Sailo
Liaison Officer
District Registrar,
North Tripura.</p> <p>24. Shri M. L. Reang
Liaison Officer
Office of the D.M. &
Collector, South Tripura.</p> | <p>25. Representative of the
Directorate of Fire
Services.</p> <p>26. Representative of the
Public Works Depart-
ment, 2nd Circle.</p> <p>27. Representative of the
Directorate of Co-
operation.</p> <p>28. Representative of the
State Planning
Machinery.</p> <p>29. Representative of the
Office of the Commi-
ssioner of Taxes.</p> <p>30. Shri J. P. Gupta
Tripura Road Trans-
port corporation</p> |
|--|---|

No. 25953-26063/TW/6-4 (L-A)/78

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES.

Dated, Agartala, the 21st November, '78.

MEMORANDUM

The undersigned is directed to say that in this Department Notification No. 20048-200148/TW/F. 6-33 (Vol-I)/77 dated 24th November, 1977 the District Magistrate & Collector, Additional District Magistrate & Collectors and the Sub-Divisional Officers have been authorised to issue the Community Certificates in favour of Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes after making detailed enquiry satisfying themselves that the persons as well as their parents actually belonged to the community claimed and that the community was included in the Sch.

Castes & Sch. Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 which is given in Annexure—I to the order.

2. The Tribal Welfare Department have been receiving queries from the certificate issuing Officers whether persons belonging to "Laskar (Deshi Tripura Community)" can be given Scheduled Tribe certificate. The certificate issuing officers have been requested to adhere to Presidential Orders of Scheduled Tribes of 1951, 1956 and 1976 vide letter No. 20126-46/TW/6-4 (L-D)/78 dated 22nd September, 1978 from the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes addressed to the District Magistrate & Collector, West Tripura copy endorsed to the District Magistrate & Collector, South and North Tripura, all Addl. District Magistrates and all Sub-Divisional Officers. In this letter the decision of the State Cabinet taken on 11.8.78 was also mentioned and quoted.

3. In pursuance of the said decision of the Council of Ministers the Government of India was requested to take necessary action as decided by the Council.

4. They have intimated that the decision of the State Cabinet may be brought to the notice of all the concerned authorities in the State, particularly those who issue Sch. Tribes certificates so that the persons of Laskar, Laskar Kshatriya and Deshi Tripuri communities may not get Sch. Tribes certificates by misrepresentation as belonging to the "Tripura, Tripuri and Tippera" Community. A copy of the decision of the Council of Ministers as also extract of the D.O. letter No. BC. 12016/24/77-SCT.V dated 27th September, 1978 of Shri A. K. Nag, Zonal Director (BCW), Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi conveying the said decision of the Government of India is sent herewith for information and guidance, of all concerned, particularly those who have been authorised to issue Sch. Tribe certificates should ensure that the instructions contained and referred to in this Memorandum are strictly adhered to while issuing such certificates.

Enclo :—as above.

Sd/-

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

EXTRACT OF D.O. LETTER NO. 12016/24/77-SCT-V DATE 27TH SEPT '78 OF SHRI A. K. NAG, ZONAL DIRECTOR, BACKWARD CLASSES WELFARE, CENTRAL MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS TO SHRI S. L. CHATTERJI, SECRETARY, TRIBAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA, AGARTALA

Please refer to your D.O. letter No. TW/6-4 (L-B)/78 dated 8th Sept. '78 to Dr. B. D. Sharma, regarding the status of Deshi Tripura (Laskar) community in Tripura.

* * *

* * *

* * *

3. The decision of the State Cabinet may be brought to the notice of all the concerned authorities in the State, particularly those

who issue Scheduled Tribe certificates, so that the persons of Laskar, Laskar Kshatriya and Deshi Tripuri communities may not get Scheduled Tribes certificates by misrepresentation as belonging to the "Tripura, Tripuri and Tippers" community.

4. I shall, therefore, be grateful if you would kindly consider issuing necessary instructions to the district authorities etc. in the State and copy of the same furnished to us for our information.

RECORD OF APPROVED DECISION OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS HELD ON 11.8.78 AT 11 A.M. IN THE EX-OFFICE CHAMBER OF THE CHIEF MINISTER.

* * *

* * *

* * *

ITEM NO. 16: STATUS OF THE LASKAR COMMUNITY AS MEMBERS OF THE SCHEDULED TRIBE.

The Union Government should be advised that the Presidential Order listing Scheduled Tribes of Tripura includes the Tripuri Community as Tripura, Tripuri and Tippers; and the community described as Laskar, Laskar Kshatriya and Deshi Tripuri is not covered by the terms mentioned in the order.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES.**

No. 20,048—20,148/TW/F. 6-33(VOL-1)/77

Dated,, Agartala,
the 24th November, 1977.

NOTIFICATION

In pursuance of the Government of India Circular No. 13/2/74-EST(SCT) dated 5.8.75 and No. BC-12025/2/76-SCT-I dated 22nd March, 1977 and in modification of the instruction earlier issued in this regard the State Government have decided that the District Magistrate & Collectors, Addl. District Magistrate and Collectors and Sub-Divisional Officers will hence-forth issue community certificates in favour of Scheduled Tribes and Sch. Castes, to enable the claimants to avail themselves of the benefit of entry into educational and similar other institutions, eligibility to get stipend, as well as entry into State Government and Central Government Services on the basis of the reservation quota/facilities given to Scheduled Tribe and Scheduled Caste Communities.

2. Before issuing such certificate the authorised Officers will make detailed enquiry to satisfy themselves about the eligibility of the candidates, with particular reference to the following points:—

- (I) The person as well as his parents actually belong to the community claimed.
- (II) The community is included in the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 issued by the Ministry of Law, Justice and Company Affairs dated 20th September, 1976 specifying the names of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in the State of Tripura.

3. A copy of the Presidential Order Communicated by the Ministry of Home Affairs Notification No. BC-12016/34/76-SCT-V dated 27th July, 1977 is enclosed in Annexure-I.

4. The Community Certificate will be given in Form enclosed in Annexure-II.

By Order of the Governor
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

ANNEXURE—I

NO. BC-12016/34/76-SCT-V.
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA/BHARAT SARKAR
MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS/GRIH MANTRALAYA
New Delhi-110001, Dated, the 27th July, 1977
5 Sra., 1899.

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-Section(2) of Section 1 of the Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 (108 of 1976), the Central Government hereby appoints the 27th day of July, 1977, as the date on which the said Act shall come into force.

Sd/- ISWAR CHANDRA.
Addl. Secretary to the Govt.
of India.
Tel No. 3773274

ANNEXURE—I (Contd.)

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA
EXTRAORDINARY PART II-SECTION—I
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

NO. 151 New Delhi, Monday, September 20, 1976/Bhadra 29, 1898.

MINISTRY OF LAW, JUSTICE AND COMPANY AFFAIRS
(LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT)

New Delhi, the 20th September, 1976/Bhadra 29, 1898 (Saka)

The following Act of Parliament, received the assent of the President on the 18th September, 1976, and is hereby published for general information:—

THE SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES ORDERS
(AMENDMENT) ACT, 1976.

NO. 108 of 1976.

(18th September, 1976)

An Act to provide for the inclusion in and the exclusion from, the lists of Schedule Castes and Scheduled Tribes, of certain castes and Tribes, for the re-adjustment of representation of Parliamentary and Assembly constituencies in so far as such re-adjustment is necessitated by such inclusion of exclusion and for matters connected therewith.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-seventh year of the Republic of India as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes orders (Amendment) Act, 1976.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint.

2. In this Act unless the context otherwise requires,—

- (a) "Census authority" means the Registrar General and Ex-Officio Census Commissioner for India ;
- (b) "Commission" means the Election Commission appointed by the President under article 324 of the Constitution ;
- (c) "Delimitation Act" means the Delimitation Act, 1972 ;
- (d) "Last census" means the census held in India in 1971 ;
- (e) "Scheduled Castes Order" means the Constitution (Scheduled Castes) order, 1950, made by the President under article 341 of the Constitution ;
- (f) "Scheduled Tribes Orders" means the Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order, 1950 and the Constitution Andaman and Nicobar Islands) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1959, made by the President under article 342 of the Constitution ;
- (g) "State" means a State included in the Scheduled Castes order and the Scheduled Tribes Orders, and includes the Union Territory of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands ;

3. The Scheduled Castes Order is hereby amended in the manner and to the extent specified in the First Schedule.

4. The Scheduled Tribes Orders are hereby amended in the manner and to the extent specified in the Second Schedule.

Annexure I (Contd.)

THE FIRST SCHEDULE
(SECTION—3)

* * *

PART XVII—TRIPURA

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 1. Bagdi | 17. Kanugh |
| 2. Bhuimali | 18. Keot |
| 3. Bhunar. | 19. Khadit |
| 4. Chamar, Muchi. | 20. Kharia |
| 5. Daenuar | 21. Koch |
| 6. Dhenuar | 22. Koar |
| 7. Dhoba | 23. Kel |
| 8. Dum | 24. Kora |
| 9. Ghasi | 25. Kotal |
| 10. Gour | 26. Mahisyadas |
| 11. Gur | 27. Mali |
| 12. Jalia Kaibarta | 28. Mehtor |
| 13. Kanar | 29. Musahar |
| 14. Kalindi | 30. Namasudra |
| 15. Kan | 31. Patni |
| 16. Kanda | 32. Sabar |

* * * * *

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

(See Section—4)

* * * * *

Part XV—Tripura

- | | | |
|--|--------|-----------------------------|
| | (x) | Laifang |
| 1. Bhil | (xi) | Lentei |
| 2. Bhutia | (xii) | Mizel |
| 3. Chaimal | (xiii) | Namte |
| 4. Chakma | (xiv) | Paitu, Paite |
| 5. Garoo | (xv) | Rangchan |
| 6. Halam | (xvi) | Rangkhole |
| 7. Jamatia | (xvii) | Thangluya |
| 8. Khasia | | |
| 9. Kuki, including the following sub-Tribes):— | | |
| i) Balte | (10) | Lepcha |
| ii) Belalhut | (11) | Lushai |
| iii) Chhalya | (12) | Mag |
| iv) Fun | (13) | Munla, Kaur |
| v) Hajango | (14) | Noatia |
| vi) Jangtei | (15) | Orang. |
| vii) Khareng | (16) | Riang |
| viii) Khephong | (17) | Santal. |
| ix) Kuntoi | (18) | Tripura, Tripuri
Tippera |
| | (19) | Uchai. |

* * * * *

ANNEXURE—II

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE PRODUCED BY A CANDIDATE BELONGING TO A SCHEDULED CASTE OR SCHEDULED TRIBE IN SUPPORT OF HIS CLAIM.

FORM OF CASTE CERTIFICATE.

This is to Certify that Shri/Shrimati */Kumari *.....
Son/Daughter* of
of village/town *.....in District/
 Division*.....of the State/Union Territory*
 belongs to the.....
 Caste/Tribe* which is recognised as a
Scheduled Caste*
Scheduled Tribe*

Under :—

- * The Constitution (Scheduled Caste) Order, 1950.
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order, 1950 ;
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Castes (Union Territories order, 1951) ;
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories) Order 1951 ;

[(as emended by the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956, the Bombay Reorganisation Act, 1960, the Punjab Reorganisation Act, 1966, the State of Himachal Pradesh Act, 1970, the North Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act, 1971 and the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976)]

2. Shri/Shrimati*/Kumari* and/or* his/her* family ordinarily reside(s) in village/town*.....
of District/Division* of the State/Union Territory* of.....

Signature
 Designation.....
 PlaceState
 Union Territory* (With Seal of Office)

Date.....

* Please delete the words which are not applicable.

Note :—The Term "Ordinarily resides" used here will have the same meaning as in Section 20 of the Representation of the Peoples Act, 1950.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
 DIRECTORATE OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
 SCH. CASTES**

No. 27315-30/TW/F. 6-33 (Vol. I)/77

Dated, Agartala,
 the 19th January, 1978.

MEMORANDUM

It has been enquired by the certificate issuing Officers in connection with delegation of power of issuing Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes certificates to the District Magistrate and Collectors, Additional District Magistrate & Collectors and Sub-Divisional Officers vide our notification No. 20,048-20, 143/TW/F. 6-33 (Vol. I)/77 dated 24.11.77 whether there is any provision for affixing of Photograph of the applicant concerned in the prescribed form of Tribe/Caste certificate.

We have gone through various instructions issued by the Government of India from time to time but no such instruction could be found.

Hence it is, suggested that no certificate-issuing Officer should insist on affixing photograph of the applicant on the form of community certificate. However, it will be in the interest of the concerned applicant to affix his/her photograph on the certificate.

Director of Welfare for
 Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.
 Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
APPOINTMENT & SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

No. F. 23(14)-GA/74

Dated, Agartala, the 18th July, 1975.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Representation for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in services.

The undersigned is directed to say that inspite of several instructions issued by the Government on the subject noted above, the position in respect of representation of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in services is still far from satisfactory. The Government, vide their Memo. No. F. 23(14)-GA/73 dated 13th September, 1974, had decided that the percentage of the reservation for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in services under the State Government should be 29% and 13% respectively, for effective implementation of this decision, instructions were issued for clearly notifying the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes while sending requisition for filling up the posts by direct recruitment to the Public Services Commission/Employment Exchange/Directorate of Employment Services and Manpower Planning. In case suitable Candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes/Scheduled Castes were not available, the matter should be reported to the respective Department in the Government, whose prior clearance should be obtained before appointing a non-scheduled Tribes or Non-Scheduled Castes candidate against the reserved vacancy.

2. It had also been decided by the Government that the Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes should be associated as a permanent invites on all selection committees set up by Departments, except in the cases where recruitment is made through the public Service Commission. A remainder in this respect was also issued vide this Department Memo No. F. 23(14)-GA/71 dated 4th June, 1974.

3. The natural conclusion derived from the poor representation of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in services is that little interest has been taken by various Departments/Heads of the Departments to sincerely implement the orders and instructions issued by the Government from time to time for increasing the intake of these communities in services. This being one of the main causes of dissatisfaction among the Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes, it is imperative that serious efforts should be made by all Department/Heads of the Departments to implement the decisions of the Government in this regard with absolute strictness and sincerity.

4. It is reiterated that no Department/Heads of the Department should fill up any post reserved for Scheduled Tribes/Schedule Castes by appointment of non-scheduled Tribes/non-scheduled castes person, without obtaining prior clearance of the Government and that the percentage of reservation for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes prescribed by the Government should be strictly adhered to while sending requisition to the Public Service Commission/Employment Exchange/Director of Employment Services and Manpower

Planning the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Tribes/ Scheduled Castes should be clearly notified. The Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes must invariably be associated as a permanent invitee on all Selection Committee set up for making recruitment, except in cases where recruitment is made through the Public Service Commission.

5. Further, it has been decided that while making direct recruitment by an interview or examination-cum-interview, the interview of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe candidates should be held on a day or sitting of the selection committee other than the day or sitting on which general candidates are to be interviewed. This is to ensure that the Scheduled Tribe and Scheduled Castes candidates are not judged in comparison with the general candidates and the interviewing authority are specially made aware of the need of judging the Scheduled Tribe and Scheduled Caste candidates by relaxed standards.

6. It has also come to the notice of the Government that a good number of appointments are made in different departments in purely temporary establishments such as work charged staff contingent paid staff including daily rated and monthly rated staff. Even though the principles of reservation may not strictly apply to such vacancies considering the fact that in practice many of the appointees of this nature become eligible for absorption against regular vacancies on the strength of service put in by them, has been decided that all Department/Heads of the Departments should take every care to ensure that Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Caste candidates are appointed to these vacancies also in appropriate proportion in difference to the spirit of the principles of reservation and in line with the percentage of the reservation prescribed.

7. It is expected that the above instructions will be implemented by all Departments/Heads of the Departments in right earnest.

Sd/- B. S. Raghavan
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
APPOINTMENT & SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No. 23(14)-GA/73

Dated, Agartala, the 13th September, 1974.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Reservation of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in services under the Government of Tripura.

The undersigned is directed to say that the percentage of representation of public Services what is now in force under the Government of Tripura were determined on All India, basis and were applicable to Tripura when it was Union Territory so, the question of revision of the existing reservation policy in the present context was under consideration of the Government and after detailed examination it has been decided by the Government that as the per-

centage of scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes population in Tripura are 28.95 and 12.33 respectively according to 1971 census, the representation of scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in the services under the state Government should be 29% and 13% respectively in the field of direct recruitment in respect of all categories of posts without any detriment to the efficiency of the services.

2. The position in respect of representation of scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes in the Government services is far from satisfactory and their representations in most of the Department are not upto the mark. It has also, therefore, been decided by the Government that it would be binding on each Department to notify clearly the number of seat(s) reserved for scheduled Tribes & Sch. Castes separately for recruitment to various categories of posts against direct recruitment quota, where any requisition is sent to the Manpower Directorate/Employment Exchange/public service Commission for taking necessary recruitment action and in case suitable candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes/Scheduled Castes are not available, the matter should be reported to the respective Departments of the Government for taking prior clearance for recruitment of non-scheduled tribes & Non-scheduled caste candidates against reserved quota fixed for them.

3. The above is in partial modification of this Department Memorandum of even number dated the 17th January, 1974 in so far as direct recruitment to various categories of posts is concerned.

4. Receipt of this Memo. may kindly be acknowledged.

Sd/- C. R. Paul,
Deputy Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

No. F. 4-38 (Vol-III) (4)/76/28977—29127

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES

Dated, Agartala, the 21st December, 1976.

MEMORANDUM

The undersigned is directed to state that it has been decided that each department should immediately designate an officer in the department to function, in addition to his present duties, as a Liaison Officer. Duties of Liaison Officer will be as follows:—

- (1) Submission by each appointing authority under the department to the Department of Welfare of Scheduled Tribes & Sch. Castes half yearly and annual statement showing total number of Government servants and number of Scheduled tribes and Scheduled Castes amongst them as on 1st January (in the form-A enclosed).
- (2) Submission by each appointing authority under the Department to the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes half yearly and annual statement showing particulars of recruitment made during the calendar year and the number filled by scheduled tribes and scheduled castes (in the form—B enclosed).

- (3) While making a reference to the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes for de-reservation of reserved vacancies included in the roster for permanent appointments and temporary appointments likely to become permanent or continue indefinitely or while reporting cases of de-reservation of reserved vacancies included in the roster for purely temporary appointments to the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes, full details in support of the proposal are given (e.g. the number of vacancies reserved for scheduled tribes/scheduled castes, the qualifications, experience etc. prescribed for the post, the number of candidates applied, the number called for interview/test (where prescribed, the efforts made to get suitable candidates from the Scheduled tribes and scheduled castes and the reasons for non-selection of scheduled tribes and scheduled castes candidates).
- (4) Extension of necessary assistance to the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes in the investigation of complaint received by the Commissioner, Tribal Affairs/Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes in regard to service matters, and in the collection of information for annual report of the Commissioner for Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes, Government of India.
- (5) Conduct annual inspection of the rosters maintained in the Department/Office under the control of the Department with a view to ensuring proper implementation of reservation orders. The proforma for inspection of the rosters is given in form—C (enclosed).
- (6) Liaison between the Department and the Department of Welfare for scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes for supply of other information, answering questions and queries and clearing doubts in regard to matters covered by the reservation orders.
- (7) Submission of cases of not following the reservation and other orders relating to scheduled tribes and scheduled castes coming to light through inspection carried out by him or otherwise to the Head of Department and take such action as directed to ensure strict compliance of these orders by the appointing authority concerned.

Head of Departments are requested to intimate the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes the name of the designated Liaison Officers by 27th December, 1976.

Sd/- (K. B. Gurung)
Commissioner-cum-Secretary
to the Government of Tripura.

Statement showing the number of reserved vacancies filled by members of Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes in the Department/Office of ... (during the year...)

Class of post	Scheduled Castes				Scheduled Tribes				Remarks				
	Total No. of vacancies		No of vacancies reserved		No. of vacancies reserved.		No. of S. Ts. candidates appointed.	No. of S. Cs. candidates appointed against reserved for S. Ts. in the 3rd year of carry forward.		No. of reservations lapsed after carrying forward for three years.			
	Notified.	Filled.	Out of Col.—2	Out of Col.—3	Out of Col.—2	Out of Col.—3							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Class—I													
Class—II													
Class—III													
Class—IV													

- Note :- (1) Consolidated figures should be given under each class.
 (2) In columns 4, 5 and 9, 10, the number of vacancies actually reserved out of columns 2—3, whether against brought forward reservations or against normal reservations during the year should be given.

Certified that in the case of reserved vacancies wherever non-Scheduled Caste/Tribe candidates were appointed, (a) prior approval of the Department of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes was obtained in the case of vacancies included in the roster for permanent appointments and temporary appointments likely to become permanent or continue indefinitely and (B) in the case of purely temporary appointments, the steps prescribed in para 26 of the Brochure on reservation for Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes were taken to secure Sch. Caste/Sch. Tribe candidates.

Signature & Designation.

FORM--'C'

Proforma for conducting inspection of rosters maintained for providing reservations for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in services.

Name of Office.....

Date of last inspection.....

Name of post/group of posts.....

Date of current inspection.....

1. Whether separate rosters are being maintained for each grade or group of posts and within such grade/group, separately (i) direct recruitment and (ii) for posts filled by promotion (where reservation is applicable in such posts filled by promotion) and whether all the appointments made during the period covered by the inspection are shown in the roster.
2. Whether the appropriate model roster viz. the one prescribed for (1) direct recruitment on an all India basis by open competition (2) direct recruitment on an all India basis otherwise than by open competition (3) direct recruitment on a local or regional basis or (4) promotion as the case may be is being followed.
3. Whether rosters are being maintained separately for (1) permanent appointments and temporary appointments likely to become permanent or to continue indefinitely and (2) purely temporary appointments of 45 days or more duration.
4. Whether the rosters are being maintained in the form prescribed at Annexure—I.
5. Whether the points have been earmarked in the roster for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes correctly according to the prescribed model roster for the particular type of recruitment.
6. Whether immediately after an appointment has been made, the particulars of the person appointed are entered in the register in appropriate columns and the entry signed by the appointing authority or by the Officer authorised to do so.
7. Whether any gap is left in the roster.
8. Whether the roster is being maintained in the form of a running account from year to year.
9. Whether before appointing a general candidate against reserved vacancy, (i) prior approval of the Department of Welfare for S.T. & S.C. for dereservations was obtained in the case of vacancies included in the roster for permanent appointments and temporary appointments likely to become permanent or to continue indefinitely, and (ii) whether the steps prescribed in para 26 of the Brochure to secure Scheduled Caste/Tribe candidates were taken in the case of vacancies included in the roster for purely temporary appointments.

10. Whether reservation in confirmation in posts filled by direct recruitment has been correctly determined in accordance with the orders in M.H.A. O.M. No. 31/1063-SCT(I) dated 27.3.1963 and 2.5.1963. (Annexure-II and III).
11. Whether an abstract is given after the last entry in a recruitment year, showing the number of reservations carried forward to the following year separately for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Whether these reservations have been shown as brought forward at the beginning of the roster for the following year.
12. Whether reservations have been carried forward to three subsequent recruitment years and exchange of reservations made between Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as provided in Appointment & Services Departments Memo No. F. 23 (14)-GA/73 dated 17.1.1974 before treating them lapsed.
13. Any other remarks.

SUMMING UP

14. Brief recapitulation of defects and shortcomings noticed in the maintenance of the rosters and any other suggestions which the Inspecting Officer has to make, with particular reference to the remarks given during the last inspection.

Signature of Inspecting Officer
Designation.
Date

Remarks of Head of
Department/Secretary of

ANNEXURE-I

Form of register to be maintained to give effect to the roster for Reservation for Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes.

Department/Office of... ..

Grade or Group of posts

PERMANENT AND LONG-TERM TEMPORARY/PURELY/TEMPORARY

Reservations brought forward from Previous years		Particulars of recruitment made			Name of the person appointed & date of appointment.	Whether he is S.C/S.T if not say neither.	Reservations carried for ward		Signature of appointing authority or other appointed officer.	Remarks
Sch. Castes	Sch. Tribes	Recruitment year	Cycle No. and point No.	Unreserved or reserved for S. Cs/S. T.s according to the roster applicable.			Sch. Castes.	Sch. Tribes.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	10	11	

ANNEXURE—II.

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS O.M. No. 31/10/63-SCT.(I)
DATED 27TH MARCH, 1963 TO ALL MINISTERS ETC.

Subject :—Maintenance of Rosters for giving effect to reservations provided for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Central Government services.

According to para 9 read with Appendix 7 of the Brochure issued vide this Ministry's Office Memorandum No. 1/2/61-SCT(1) dated 27th April, 1962 separate rosters are to be maintained for permanent and temporary appointments within each category of posts, to effect to the reservations prescribed for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Experience has shown that a number of temporary post are continued from year to year and are converted into permanent posts after a few years. It has, therefore, been decided that, hereafter the rosters, within each category of posts or group of posts etc. should be maintained as follows :—

- (i) A common roster should be maintained for permanent appointments and temporary appointments likely to become permanent or to continue indefinitely. Temporary posts likely to become permanent or continue indefinitely included in this roster, will be treated as reserved or un-reserved according to the points at which they fall in the roster when they are initially filled. While advertising such posts falling on reserved points, it should be clearly stated that the posts are likely to become permanent or to continue indefinitely. Whenever, owing to continuing non-availability of suitable candidates belonging to Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes, it becomes necessary to re-reserve a post included in this roster a reference should be made to the Ministry indicating the steps taken to secure Scheduled Caste & Scheduled Tribes candidates and its prior approval obtained for de-reservation.
 - (ii) A separate roster may be maintained for purely temporary appointments which have no chance whatever of becoming permanent or continuing indefinitely. Reserved posts included in this category can be treated as de-reserved by the Ministries themselves after ensuring that the steps prescribed in para 16 of the Brochure have been duly taken to secure suitable Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes candidates and such candidates are still not available.
2. Ministers etc. may kindly bring the above decisions to the notice of appointing authorities under them.

ANNEXURE-III

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS O.M. NO. 310/63-SCT(1),
DATED 2ND MAY, 1963 TO ALL MINISTRIES ETC.

Subject:—Maintenance of Rosters for giving effect to reservation provided for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Central Government services.

In connection with the orders issued vide this Ministry's O.M. No. 31/10/63-SCT(1), dated the 27th March, 1963, references have been received enquiring about the date from which the new rosters as prescribed in that O.M. are to be introduced, the manner in which reservation treated as un-reserved in the old roster are to be accounted for, and whether temporary vacancies after being converted into permanent, are to be shown again in the new roster. The position in regard to these points is clarified as follows:—

- (a) The new rosters prescribed in this Ministry's O.M. of 27.3.1963, referred to above should start from 27.3.63, the date of issue of that O.M. and the old rosters 1963 should be closed from that date.
 - (b) Reservations treated as un-reserved in the old roster should be brought forward in the new rosters.
 - (c) post which is first temporary and is later converted into permanent, whether initially filled before or after introduction of the new rosters, should be treated as reserved or un-reserved according to the point at which it was initially filled. In other words, a temporary post later converted into permanent, should not after, such conversion, be shown again in the roster.
2. The above clarifications may kindly be brought to the notice of all appointing authorities.

IV. DEVELOPMENTAL MEASURES

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES,

NO. 3551-3650/TW/46-11 (Vol.-II)/78. Dated, Agartala, 8th February, 1979.

M E M O R A N D U M.

The State Government is pleased to make the following Guidelines regulating the Nucleus Budget to be prepared by the Project Administrators of the Integrated Tribal Development Projects set up as a part of the Tribal Sub-Plan Programmes in the various Districts.

OBJECTS :—

2. For formulation and implementation of area specific schemes under the Tribal Sub-Plan programme of the State, through the Integrated Tribal Development Projects of the Districts, Project Authorities have since been set up in the Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes Memorandum No. 9794/TW/46-41/Sub-Plan/78 dated 27.6.68. The Addl. District Magistrates have been designated as the respective Project Administrators. They are also the Vice-Chairman and Convenor of the Project Authorities set up in each of the three I.T.D.P.s with the respective District Magistrate & Collector of each District as the Chairman.

3. The Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs have been providing Special Central Assistance to support the various development programmes taken up the Tribal Sub-Plan area of the State. The Joint Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs, Tribal Development Division vide his demi Official letter No. 11014/24/77-TD dated 15.2.78., had specifically made a token provision for the Nucleus Budget in the Tribal Sub-Plan 1978-79 and suggested that this may be allocated to the Project for taking up for schemes for specific relevance to these areas and meeting unforeseen contingencies. For operation of this fund. These guidelines have been prepared with that objective in view.

IMPLEMENTATION :—

4. In the Memorandum of 27th June, 1978 of the Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes, Government of Tripura issued in consultation with the Appointment and Services Department referred to above, it has been mentioned in paragraph-26 that the sum provided as the "Nucleus Budget" in the Tribal area Sub-Plan will be placed Administrators will be placed to the Additional District Magistrates as Project Administrators who will prepare schemes and submit proposals for expenditures on programmes not otherwise incorporated/partly incorporated in the State Plan/Tribal Sub-Plan. The Block sanctions under different Sub-Plan/T.D.P. schemes formulated with the Nucleus Budget and incorporated within the State Plan/Tribal area Sub-Plan will be issued by the Tribal Welfare Department within the allocated fund on the basis of the proposals submitted/schemes prepared/to be prepared by the project Administrators in consultation with the Project Authorities.

5. On getting lump-sum expenditure-sanctions from the Tribal Welfare Department duly concurred by the Finance Department, where necessary, funds will be placed with and detailed sanctions will be issued by the Project Administrator against the allotment of and schemes approved by the Tribal Welfare Department.

PROGRAMME CONTENTS :—

6. As aforesaid the purpose of this fund is to provide for the necessary flexibility in provision of funds where urgently necessary as well as implementation of programmes on schemes which are of specific relevance to the area and may not have been incorporated in any of the State Plan/Sub-Plan schemes for the particular. The usual administrative/financial restrictions which are imposed from time to time on issuing sanctions and incurring expenditures from State Plan/Sub-Plan schemes will also be applicable to these sanctions to be issued from the Additional District Magistrates.

7. In Particular, schemes under the Nucleus Budget programme may incorporate the following :—

- (i) Development of the area, including investment on providing communication facilities, medical facilities, educational facilities in the project area, benefitting the tribals which have not been provided within the State Plan/Sub-Plan for that particular year.
- (ii) Drinking water supply, provisions of Minor Irrigation facilities in the project area.
- (iii) Development of Lands, Dairy in the Project area.
- (iv) Supply of Bullocks, Milch Cows, Agricultural implements in settled tribal villages.
- (v) Village & Small Industries to be set-up in settled tribal villages including training centres and distribution of yarn to the Tribal weavers.
- (vi) Assistance to Mahila Samities engaged in development of village small industries in the tribal villages. (Assistance to be given as per schemes of the Industries/Tribal Welfare/Education Department).
- (vii) Construction of Community hall, Staff barracks, repair/renovation of Tribal Rest Houses, Schools and College Boardings, according to felt need.

ACHIVEMENT :—

8. The Addl. District Magistrates in the respective Districts will look after the proper implementation of the schemes and utilisation of funds through the D. T. W. s/S. D. Os/A. T. W. s/P- O. s/B. D. O. s and other

Tribal Welfare staff. The Addl. District Magistrates will submit half-yearly progress report schemes-wise and block-wise through the respective District Magistrate & Collectors to the Tribal Welfare Department for information to the Government.

S. L. Chatherji
Secretary to the Government of
Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCH. CASTES**

No. 9794-9997/TW/46-41/Sub-Plan/78 Dated, Agartala 27th June, 1978

MEMORANDUM

Subject :—Formulation and Implementation of the Primitive Group schemes and the Tribal Sub-Plan Programmes through the Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the District.

The question of the functions relating to framing and implementation of the Primitive Group scheme from the Revenue Department to the Tribal Welfare Department and also setting up of Project Authority for implementation of the Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the Districts under the Tribal Sub-Plan programme has been under the consideration of the Government for quite some time. Considering all aspects of the matter, the State Government have in the meeting of the Council of Ministers held on 18. 5. 78 approved as follows :—

- i) The Control of Addl. District Magistrates for which posts have also been filled up, may be transferred to the Tribal Welfare Department to enable utilisation of the funds allotted. For the present no further posts of Addl. S. D. O. may be created except the 3 (three) posts already created for Udaipur, Dharmanagar and Khowai Sub-Divisions. After these are filled up they may be placed with the Tribal Welfare Department.
- ii) The control of the 5 (five) Project Executive Officers in the previous Tribal Development Blocks, may also be placed with the Tribal Welfare Department as most of the programmes are concerned with Tribal Welfare.
- iii) For other Sub-Divisions and Blocks, the Sub-Divisional Officers and Block Development Officers may continue to implement Tribal Welfare programmes assisted by Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers, Tribal Extension Officers, as at present, alongwith their other functions. Their administrative control may remain with the respective departments.

- iv) At the Headquarter, one temporary post of Deputy Director (Sub-Plan) may be created to be filled up from Senior T. C. S. Officers, scale of pay of Rs. 500-40-900-50-1300/-. The cost of the same may be provided from Sub-Plan funds, One temporary post of Special Officer (Tribal Development Project) may also be created in the scale of pay of Rs. 370-20-550-25-800/- to be provided from Sub-Plan funds.
- v) Further, every Tribal Block should have a P. E. O. as well as a B. D. O. and where either of these do not exist in any Tribal Development Block, they should be created now.

2. On the basis of the same the following guidelines are issued :—

- 1) The functions relating to formulations and implementation of the "Primitive Group Scheme" shall be transferred from the Revenue Department to the Tribal Welfare Department, and this will be implemented along with the Sub-Plan schemes.
- 2) The Additional District Magistrate shall be generally responsible for all plan and non-plan schemes dealing with development of tribal.

population of the State. He will be the implementing agency for the additive schemes and for the Projects. He will be the coordinating and the monitoring officer for all Tribal Sub-Plan schemes. The A. D. M. will function under the overall control and supervision of the District Magistrate & Collector. The District Magistrate may entrust to the Addl. District Magistrate such other revenue and magisterial work as he sees fit, from time to time. The A. D. M. will correspond directly with the Secretary, Tribal Welfare and the Director, Tribal Welfare at the State capital. When referring any matter of importance to the Secretary, Tribal Welfare, he shall first obtain the guidance of the District Magistrate in the matter.

3. There shall be a Project Authority in each of the three Integrated Tribal Development Projects in the Districts with the District Magistrate & Collector of each District as Chairman and the following officers posted in the District as ex-officio members :—

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| i) Additional District Magistrate & Collector
and Project Administrator. | Vice-Chairman. |
| ii) Deputy Director Agriculture. | Member |
| iii) Deputy Director of Education | " |
| iv) Deputy Registrar of Cooperative Societies. | " |
| v) Assistant Director of Animal Husbandry. | " |
| vi) Assistant Director of Industries. | " |
| vii) Divisional Forest Officer. | " |

ve Engineer, P. W. D. „

ix) Assistant Engineer, R. W. S „

x) District Panchayat Officer. „

xi) District Tribal Welfare Officer. „

- 4) The control of the 3 (three) Additional District Magistrates for which posts have been created and which have already been filled up, shall be with Tribal Welfare Department. The District Magistrates allot to the A. D. M the responsibility for attending to the land alienation problems of the Tribals, indebtedness as well as resettlement of the non-tribals likely to be evicted by restoration of lands alienated by the Tribals.
- 5) The functioning of the Addl. S. D. O.s vis-a-vis the S. D. O.s shall be on the analogy of the relationship between the A. D. M and the D.M. The 3 (three) posts of Additional Sub-Divisional Officer created by the Revenue Department for the three Sub-Divisions viz., Udaidur, Dharmanagar and Khowai and which are vacant at present shall be with the Tribal Welfare Department. The Addl. Sub-Divisional Officers would be exclusively responsible for tribal development subject to general direction and control of the A. D.M. He may also be given some additive revenue and judicial work as the D.M. sees fit, in addition to his duties as mentioned above.
- 6) The Government have approved the posting of both a P.E.O. as well as a B.D.O in the Tribal Development Blocks of Sub-Plan area where these two officers exist. The Block Development Officer will function under the general supervision and the guidance of the P.E.O. There shall, however, be division of primary responsibility. The B.D.O will be directly responsible for the Project schemes, segregated schemes as well as coordinating and monitoring of other Sub-Plan schemes.

The P. E. O. will directly responsible for execution of schemes other than project schemes and additive schemes including other Sub-Plan schemes. The B. D. O. will correspond directly with the A, D. M. and if necessary the Director, Tribal Welfare. The P. E. O. will correspond with the S. D. O. and the D. M. In all important matters where a reference is being made by the B.D. O. to the A. D. M. or the S. D. O. , he shall first obtain an instruction from the P. E. O. Certain proposals with regard to the change of designations of the P. E. O. and the B. D. O. where both of them are located in the same station is under consideration.

- 7) The Project Executive Officers will continue to implement the Tribal Development Programmes and in this they will be assisted by the Block Development Officers now being posted. The Block Development Officers in the Tribal Development Blocks, subject to the guidance and control of Project Executive Officer will be responsible to the respective Sub-Divisional Officers and the concerned Additional District Magistrate who will be Project Administrator.
- 8) The Sub-Divisional Officers of other 7(seven) Sub-Divisions and the Block Development Officers of Community Development Blocks shall continue to implement Tribal Welfare Programmes assisted by the Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers/Tribal Extension Officers as at present alongwith their other functions. The A.T.W. O. will work under the control of the S. D. O. and the Tribal Extension Officer under that of the B. D. O. to the extent that additive schemes are concerned, the S. D. O. will function directly under the control of the A. D. M. and through the A. D. M. with the D. M. in respect of other Sub-Plan schemes.
- 9) The Project Administrator shall be assisted by the existing staff in the District set up of the tribal welfare department. He will be assisted by one Special Officer (Tribal Development Project) for which necessary posts have been there and are being filled up.
- 10) At the Headquarters at Agartala there shall be one Deputy Director (Sub-Plan & Project) and under him Special Officer (Sub-Plan & Project) (for which posts have been created and are being filled up).
- 11) For formulation of programmes and ensuring their implementation under the tribal sub-plan and Primitive Group scheme, the procedure would be as given below :
- 12) The A. D. M. will monitor, co-ordinate and implement various under sub-plan with the assistance of the District Tribal Welfare Officers, Sub-Divisional Officers, Project Executive Officers, Block Development Officers. The existing Tribal Welfare Department staff attached to the Sub-Divisions and Blocks would work under him.
- 13) The District Tribal Welfare Officer and Special Officer posted at District Headquarters shall function under the control and supervision of the A. D. M. The general division of responsibility between the two officers shall be that the Special Officer shall be specifically in-charge of additive schemes and projects schemes while the District Tribal Welfare Officer shall be specifically in-charge of other Sub-Plan schemes as well as all tribal welfare schemes in the Plan and Non-Plan sectors other than those allotted to the Special Officer.

The District Tribal Welfare Officer and the Special Officer located at the District Headquarters shall be the direct subordinates of the A.D.M.

14) The Additional District Magistrate & Collectors shall also look after all matters relating to tribal interests in the Districts viz., restoration of tribal land alienation of Tribals, indebtedness as well as resettlement of non-tribals, in addition to his functions as Project Administrator, under the guidance of the District Magistrate & Collector, as may be assigned to him by the Revenue Department in consultation with the Tribal Welfare Department, from time to time.

15) At the Sub-Divisional level, where Additional Sub-Divisional Officers are posted they will be exclusively be in-charge of all tribal development activity and function under the control and supervision of the S.D.O. Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers and the Tribal Welfare staff posted in the Sub-Divisions will work under the Addl. Sub-Divisional Officers.

16) In the Tribal Development Blocks, Block Development Officers are being posted to assist the Project Executive Officers. Whereas Project Executive Officers. Whereas Project Executive Officers will be transacting different types of the work including tribal development work as per the schematic pattern, the Block Development Officer will be solely responsible for the formulation, implementation and monitoring of Tribal Welfare works at the Block level. The Tribal Supervisors and Tribal Extension Officers posted at the Blocks will work under Block Development Officers subject to overall supervision of the P.E.O.

17) The Services of the Assistant Engineer (R. W. S.) attached to the office of the District Magistrate & Collector, Superintendent of Agriculture of the Agriculture Department posted in the Sub-Divisions will be available to the Project Administrator i.e. the Addl. District Magistrate & Collector for technical assistance in the matter of implementation of various programme under Sub-Plan. For the coordination of tribal development works, the A.D.M. will have the necessary technical support at the District, Sub-Division, and Block levels from various departments.

18) The Secretary, Tribal Welfare Department shall be the Controlling Officer in respect of the Additional District Magistrates. The Additional District Magistrates i.e. the project Administrator shall be the 'Head of Office' in respect of staff attached to his office.

19) The Additional District Magistrates i.e. the project Administrators shall be the Controlling Officer in respect of Additional Sub-Divisional Officers posted in Udaipur, Dharmanagar, Khowai Sub-Divisions, the Block Development Officers posted in the Tribal Development Blocks, the Special Officer, Tribal Development Project, who will assist him in the headquarter, and the D.T.W.O.

20) The Director of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes shall be the co-ordinating and monitoring officer in respect of the A.D.M.S.

21) For other field staff of the Tribal Welfare Deptt. viz., the A. T. W. O./ Extension Officer (TW)/Supervisor (TW)/Inspector (TW)/Investigator (TW)/ Amin (TW), the Controlling Officer shall be the Sub-Divisional Officer/Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer under whom they are so posted.

22) The Controlling Offices of various Officers and staff as mentioned in paragraphs 2(17) to 2(21) shall approve the tour diaries and sanction T. A. bills of the respective officer.

23) The tour programmes of the A. D. Ms. shall be approved by the D. M. who will also countersign the T. A. Bill of the A. D. Ms. The tour Diaris of the A.D.M. shall be forwarded by the D. M. with his comments, if any, to the Director, Tribal welfare.

24) The Annual Assesment Report of the Additional District Magistrates will be initiated by the District Magistrate & Collector. The 1st Reviewing Officer will be the 'secretary, Tribal Welfare.

25) The Annual Assessment Report in respect of the Additional Sub-Divisional Officers, Block Development Officers in the Tribal Development Block & Special Officers/D. T. W. O. attached to office of the Addl. District Magistrate will be initiated by the Additional District Magistrate i. e. the Project Administrator and will be sent through the respective District Magistrate & Collectors to the Secretary, Tribal Welfare Department.

26) A sum provided for in the Tribal Sub-Plan will be made available as nucleus budget for the Project Authority and placed with the Addl. District Magistrates as project Administrators who will prepare schemes for expenditure on programmes not incorporated in the Tribal Sub-Plan. The Block sancions under different Sub-Plan/T. D. schemes of State Plan will be issued by the Tribal Welfare Department within the allotted funds on the basis of the schemes prepared/to be prepared by the project Authority. On getting lump sum expenditure sanctions duly concurred by the Finance Department, where necessary, detailed sanction will be issued by the Project Administrators against the allotment of funds and approved schemes.

27. The Primitive Group Schemes as may fall under Sub-Plan area will also be formulated and implemented through the Project Authority, under the general controll and guidance of the Tribal Welfare Department.

28) Further delegation of administrative and financial power will be made as and when necessary.

29) This Memorandum issues in accordance with the decision of the Council of Ministers on the basis of proposals submitted in consultation with Revenue Department, the Finance Department and the Appointment and Services Department.

S. I. Chatterjee
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES AND SCH. CASTES.
No. 29423-548/46-17/TW/SUB : PLAN/78

Dated, Agartala.
the 19th December '78.

NOTIFICATION

In pursuance of this Department Memo No. 9794-9997/TW/46-41/SUB : PLAN/78 dated, 27-6-78, the State Govt, has been pleased to constitute a "Project Authority" in each of the three Intergrated Tribal Development Projects in the districts of North, West and South Tripura with the following officers posted in the District.

1. District Magistrate & Collector.	—	Chairman.
2. Addl, District Magistrate & Collector	—	Vice Chairman and Convenor.
3. Deputy Director of Agriculture	—	Member (Ex-Officio)
4. Deputy Director of Education	—	"
5. Deputy Registrar of Co. op. Society	—	"
6. Asstt. Director of Animal Husbandry	—	"
7. Asstt. Director of Industries	—	"
8. Divisional Forest Officer	—	"
9. Executive Engineer, P. W. D.	—	"
10. Asstt. Engineer, R. W. S.	—	"
11, District Panchayet Officer	—	"
12. District Tribal Welfal Welfare Officer	—	"

2. It will be advisory in nature and will continue till further order.

3. The Project Authority will generally meet once in each quarter of the year. The Chirman may however call the meeting as often as he may consider necessary.

4. The Project Authority will discuss measures for the Welfare of Sch. Tribes, Sch. Castes and Backward Classes in the Project area and help in project formulation as well as in implementation.

5. The agenda for the meeting will be drawn up by the Convenor on the basis of the requirements for Project implementation, as also of the suggestion from the members and with the approval of the Chairman. The Convenor will circulate notice of the meeting and any other paper as may be indicated by the Chairman amongst the members. He will arrange to maintain records of of Discussions at the meetings and submit the same to the Govt. The Distriet Tribal Welfare officer will as st the Convenor in this resepect.

By order of Governor,
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES.
(SURVEY & SETTLEMENT SECTION)**

Agartala,

No. 26998-27037/TW/22-1/Settl/78-79.

Dated, 30/11/1978.

To

The District Magistrate & Collector,
West/South/North Tripura.

Subject :— Scheme for giving financial assistance to Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste families for repair/renovation of their houses.

Sir'

Kindly refer to Memo No. 21936-85/TW/22-1/Settl/78 dated 6.10.78 issued by Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes on the above subject. I am directed to send herewith a copy of the approved scheme of the Department for Sch. Caste and Sch. Tribe for giving financial assistance to Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste families for repair/renovation of their houses for favour of formation and necessary action.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/- Illegible 29/11/78
Under Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

**SCHEME FOR GIVING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO SCH. TRIBE
AND SCH. CASTE FAMILIES FOR REPAIR/RENOVATION OF
THEIR HOUSES.**

1. Name of scheme : Financial assistance to Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste families for repair/renovation of their houses.
2. Object of the scheme :— There are many indigent Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste families residing in and outside settlement colonies who do not have the means and financial position to repair and renovate their houses with the result that once due to natural calamities or otherwise their houses collapse, they become homeless. In such case, fresh construction of houses become costlier, than repairing these houses. In order to enable these poor Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste families to repair and renovate their houses, it is proposed to give financial assistance to such deserving families, according to a specific pattern.

3. Mode of implementation of the scheme :—

- (a) Financial assistance to each beneficiary will not exceed Rs. 500/- per family, including cost of material and labour.
- (b) The beneficiary will be selected by the concerned Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer through the Tribal Welfare staff posted under them and with the specific recommendation of Gaon Sabha in which the beneficiaries resides.
- (c) Benefit will accrue to both agricultural and non-agricultural families belonging to Sch. Tribe and Sch. Caste whose annual income will not be more than Rs. 2500/- per family.
- (d) The beneficiary shall have to put physical labour whenever necessary so that the actual out-put is more than Rs. 500/-.
- (e) The work must be executed as per specification given in the ANNEXURE—"A" Technical guidance and supervision will be provided by the block overseer.
- (f) The payment will be made in instalments to ensure proper execution of the scheme.
- (g) Completion of the work of renovation/repair will be certified by the Gaon Sabha in which the beneficiary resides and sent to the Directorate, Tribal Welfare by the implementing Officer.

4. Implementing Officers of the scheme :—

The fund will be placed with B.D.O./P.E.O. who will submit the list of beneficiaries as recommended by Gaon Sabha and approved by B.D.C. of the Block and send the same to District Tribal Welfare Officer will thereafter consolidate the District-wise proposal on the basis of list of beneficiaries as received by him from B.D.Os and P.E.Os and send the same to the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes with recommendation the D.M. & Collector for obtaining administrative approval and expenditure sanction from Tribal Welfare Department. The consolidated list of proposals shall be accompanied by the list of beneficiaries.

5. Evaluation of the Scheme :—

P.E.Os and B.D.Os will send monthly progress report to the Director, Tribal welfare which will include information on the following points :—

- i) Name of the Block.
- ii) Name of the Beneficiaries.
- iii) Whether the beneficiary belongs to Sch. Tribe or Sch. Caste.
- iv) Name of the Gaon Sabha where the beneficiary reside.
- v) Amount sanctioned with date.
- vi) Amount disbursed with date.
- vii) Whether completion of work has been certified by the Gaon Sabha.
- viii) If not, amount undisbursed with reasons thereof.
- ix) Remarks

ANNEXURE—“A”

The following specification should be followed in implementing the scheme on repair/renovation of the houses of the Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.

1. The Covered floor area of the house should not be less than 300 Sq. feet with 9 feet height.
2. The house should have sufficient number of windows to have proper ventilation.
3. The house should have Mud-Walls, with thatched roof.
4. The house should be constructed on a raised platform, to prevent seepage of rainwater.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES &
SCHEDULED CASTES

(Survey & Settlement Section)

No. 4234-98/TW/Settl/22-1/78-79.

Dated, Agartala.
the 15th Feb. 1979.

MEMORANDUM

Subject : Scheme for giving financial assistance to Sch. Tribe & Sch. Castes families for repair/renovation of their houses.

In partial modification of the aforementioned scheme communicated vide this Department letter No. 26998-27037/TW/22-1/Settl/78-79 Dated. 30-11-78 it is hereby intimated that the clause 3 (C) of the scheme will be substituted as follows :

(Benefit of the scheme will accrue to both agricultural and non-agricultural families belonging to Sch Tribe and Sch. Caste whose annual income will not be more than Rs. 1,500/- (Rupees One thousand five hundred) only per family.)

By order of the Governor,
Sd/- Illegible
the Secretary to Government of Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES.
REVISED SCHEME ON REVITALISATION OF JHUMIA COLONIES
STARTED BY THE TRIBAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT.

1. Name of the scheme : Revitalisation of the Tribal Re-settlement colonies established by the Tribal Welfare Department.
2. Object : A number of Model Tribal Colonies and Tribal villages in compact areas have been established by the Tribal Welfare Department in Tripura from time to time. The initial settlement benefits given to each Tribal family have been varying from Rs. 300/- to Rs. 1910/-. For proper settlement of the Tribal families traditionally practising shifting cultivation in settled cultivation and also for maintenance of the assets created in the so Tribal villages it has been felt that the efforts towards the settlement should be sustained and where necessary further stepping up of efforts should be made. This should include further assistance towards maintenance and improvements of the lands and houses constructed, as also various vocational measures introduced. For the present the scheme will be restricted to those settlements which have been completed till the 4th five year plan.
3. Contents of the scheme : While settling the Jhumias and other landless tribals benefits are usually given for land development, construction of houses, purchase of bullock, seeds and fertilizers, purchase of poultry, provision of drinking water facilities, digging of reservoirs, construction of roads, etc. Under the revitalisation scheme also there should be provision of fund allocation on each of these

item either given on individual or on community basis so that if there is need for any further investments that can be met from this scheme. It is proposed to give the benefits on the following scale depending upon the needs of individual beneficiaries and requirement of the colonies set up. Thus it might not be necessary to give all the benefits to particular beneficiaries/particular colonies and the scheme will thus be needbases. The maximum benefits under each head would be as follows :

INDIVIDUAL FAMILY-WISE

- (i) Improvement of lands— Rs. 150/ per family.
- (ii) Renovation of house— Rs. 500/- „
- (iii) Purchase of bullocks— Maximum one pair per family.
- (iv) Purchase of milch cows—To those families to whom bullock cannot be given one per family.
- (v) Purchase of seeds fertilizers, horti-plants, plant protection materials. —Rs. 150/- per family.
- (vi) Grant for poultry, piggery, goatery, duckery. —Rs. 150/- per family.

COMMUNITY-WISE

- (i) Improvement of R.C.C. wells, Tanks, Reservoirs Rs. 1,500/- per Tribal village having a coverage of maximum 50 families.

IMPLEMENTATION

- (ii) The proposals for these schemes will prepared by the Block Development Officer/Project Executive Officer, who will be assisted by the Tribal Welfare Extension Officer/Supervisors. These will be processed in consultation with Sub-Divisional Officer and with the help of Assistant Tribal Welfare Officer, the proposals should be submitted to the Director, Tribal Welfare and copies thereof sent to District Tribal Welfare Officer. District Tribal Welfare Officer in consultation with District

Magistrate & Collector may suggest modification to Director, Tribal Welfare land apprise the Sub-Divisional Officer/Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers about the same. The Director, Tribal Welfare will obtain administrative approval where necessary and give financial sanction of the schemes and place funds at the disposal of the Block Development Officer/Project Executive Officer, who will be the drawing & disbursing Officers.

4. **Achievements :** Register should be maintained at the Block level and the sub-Divisional level about the number of families settled in each compact area and the benefits extended to them at first and thereafter under the revitalisation programmes. A quarterly progress report of the proposals for revitalisation sent funds placed expenditures incurred as well as the benefits rendered, should be submitted to the Director, Tribal Welfare with copies to sub-Divisional Officers and District Magistrates who should be assisted by the Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers and District Tribal Welfare Officers respectively.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES.

No. 16409/TW/F.15-25(L)/SETT/77-78

Dated Agartala
the 29th August, 1978.

NOTIFICATION

The State Government is pleased to make the following rules regulating grant-in-aid to be paid to the Jhumias and landless Agricultural Workers belonging to Sch. Tribes under the Programme for Welfare of Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes, namely :—

1. SHORT TITLE, EXTENT AND COMMENCEMENT.

- (1) These rules may be called the Rules regulating grand-in-aid to be paid to the Jhumias and landless Agricultural Workers belonging to Sch. Tribes under the programme for Welfare of Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes.
- (2) They extend to the whole of the State of Tripura.
- (3) They shall come into force on and from the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

DEFINITION.

2. (i) "Government" means Government of Tripura.
- (ii) "Director" means the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes.
- (iii) "District Magistrate & Collector" means the District Magistrate & Collector of any of the Districts in the State of Tripura.
- (iv) "Addl. District Magistrate & Collector" means the Addl. District Magistrate & Collector of any of the Districts in the State of Tripura.
- (v) "District Tribal Welfare Officer" means the District Tribal Welfare Officer of any of the Districts in the State of Tripura.
- (vi) "Sub-Divisional Officer" means the Sub-Divisional Officer of any of the Sub-Divisions in the State of Tripura.
- (vii) "Project Executive Officer" means the Project Executive Officer of any T. D. Block of a District in the State of Tripura.
- (viii) "Block Development Officer" means the Block Development Officer of any Blocks of a District in the State of Tripura.
- (ix) "Assistant Tribal Welfare Officer" means the Assistant Tribal Welfare Officer of any of the Sub-Division in the State of Tripura.
- (x) "Scheduled Tribes" means such Tribes as are specified under the provision of articles 342 of the Constitution of India.
- (xi) "Jhumia" means a person whose parents were at any time engaged in Jhum cultivation and who :—
- a) has been personally carrying on jhum cultivation for a period of not less than one year immediately before submission of application for allotment of any land under these rules.
 - b) derives his livelihood mainly from jhum cultivation and.
 - c) does not hold as raiyat land exceeding one standard acre in area.
- (xii) "Landless Agricultural Worker" means an individual who is landless and whose main sources of livelihood is agricultural labour.
- (xiii) "Scheme" means the scheme for settlement of jhumias and the landless Agricultural worker belonging to Sch. Tribes on land for the purpose of cultivation.

OBJECT.

3. The jhumias and landless Agri. Workers belonging to Sch. Tribes desirous to be settled on land for the purpose of permanent cultivation may be afforded settlement of khas land not less than 2 acres but not exceed in 6 acres (2 standard acres) free of cost by the Govt. Besides the allotment of land, the beneficiaries may be paid grant-in-aid not exceeding an amount of Rs. 6,510/- within a period of 3 (three) years per family over & above community facilities for the following.

SCHEMES	AMOUNT
i) Grant-in-aid for land development and reclamation of land.	Rs. 3,610/-
ii) Grant-in-aid for construction of houses.	Rs. 1,000/-
iii) Grant-in-aid for seeds/fertilizers/manure, fruit plant etc.	Rs. 700/-
iv) Grant-in-aid for purchase of Bullocks/Live stock.	Rs. 1,000/-
v) Grant-in-aid for purchase of Poultry/Piggery.	Rs. 200/-
	Rs. 6,510/-

Item-wise ceiling of amount indicated in Rule 3 (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) of the Rules may exceed/decrease the limit of the ceiling with the prior approval of the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes on actual need but in no case the total amount for all the items shall exceed Rs. 6,510/- per family. Besides the above, community facilities shall be provided to the settlers in compact area on receipt of proposals from the implementing agencies as per approved scheme.

PROCEDURE FOR SANCTION AND DISBURSEMENT.

4. (1) Sanction of grant-in-aid (Lump sum) will be accorded by the Govt. on receipt of a proposal as per annexure "A" from the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes which shall, inter alia, contain the following particulars :—
- (a) No. of families of Jhumias and landless Agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes being allotted land as per scale prescribed under rules 3 of these Rules and to whom Grant-in-aid is recommended.
 - (b) Item for which grant-in-aid is to be paid and the total amount required to be sanctioned.

- (2) Grant-in-aid will be sanctioned by the Govt. in relation to the number of families being settled, subject to the ceiling prescribed in rule 3 of these rules.

5. On receipt of sanction from the Govt. under rule 4 (i) above, the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes will place part of grants as first instalment at the disposal of the Sub-Divisional Officer/Asstt. Tribal Welfare Officer with a proper intimation to the District Magistrate & Collector/Addl. District Magistrate & Collector/District Tribal Welfare Officer for proper supervision of the schemes to be implemented by the Sub-Divisional Officer/Asstt. Tribal Welfare Officer/Block Development Officer as the case may be. The Sub-Divisional Officer/Asstt. Tribal Welfare Officer/Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer will release grant to individual heads of families provided :—

- a) The Head of the family is a Jhumia or landless Agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes.
- b) He has submitted a written application in the prescribed forms per annexure-“C” for settlement on land as permanent cultivator.
- c) His application has been accepted by the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes or an Officer authorised by him, after necessary enquiries as regards eligibility of the applicant.
- d) He has been allotted land not less than 2 acres but not exceeding 6 acres (i. e., 2 standard acres) for the purpose of Agriculture and Horticulture.
- e) He undertakes to execute a bond of agreement as per annexure—“B” containing the following conditions namely :—
 - i) He will reclaim and cultivate land allotted to him under the scheme personally and will reside there permanently.
 - ii) He will utilise the full amount of grant-in-aid economically and appropriately for the purpose for which it has been paid.
 - iii) He will not sell, mortgage or transfer possession of the land allotted
- f) The subsequent instalment of grant shall be released by the Director of Welfare for Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes on receipt of proposals duly recommended by the Implementing Officer through the District authority.
- g) Any action in contravention of the above conditions will be null and void in the eye of law and the person will be liable to repay the whole amount of grant received from the Govt. with 6% interest as arrears of land revenue under the Tripura Land Revenue and Land Reforms Act, 1960 and the land allotted will revert to khas land.

6. Any dispute regarding interpretation of the above rules shall be referred to the State Government whose decision will be final.

By Order of the Governor,
S. L. Chatterji,
Secretary to the Govt. of
Tripura.

ANNEXURE—A

Form of proposal to be sent by the Sub-Divisional Officer to the Director of Welfare for Sch. Castes and Sch. Tribes for sanction of Grant-in-Aid under the Scheme for Settlement of Jhumia/Landless. Agriculturists belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.

1. Name of the beneficiary
2. Father's name.
3. Address.
 - i) Para.
 - ii). Mouja.
 - iii) Tehsil.
 - iv) Police Station.
4. Name of Tribe/Caste.
5. Whether a jhumia (Shifting cultivator) or landless agriculturists.
6. Particulars of land allotted,
 - i) Mouja.
 - ii) Cadastral Sheet No.
 - iii) Plot No.
 - iv) Quality of land allotted.
 - a) Tilla.....(Kanies) or acres.
 - b) Nal/Lunga..... („) „
 - c) Bhati..... („) „
 - d) Total land allotted :—

7. Whether grant-in-aid has been paid earlier for settlement.

- i) No. & date of previous sanction order/orders.
- ii) Amount paid.
 - (I) Reclamation.....Rs.
 - (II) Bullocks.....Rs.
 - (III) Agri. Implements.....Rs.
 - (IV) Seeds, Fruit plants, grafts.....Rs.
 - (V) Fertilizer & P. P. ChemicalsRs.
 - (VI) House Building materials.....Rs.

8. Certified that the amount sanctioned previously at 7 (ii) I to VI has been properly utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned to the beneficiary.

9. Grant-in-aid now recommended for sanction.

- (I) Reclamation.....Rs.
- (II) Bullocks.....Rs.
- (III) Agri. Implements..Rs.
- (IV) Seeds, Fruit plants & grabs.Rs.
- (V) Fertilizers & P. P. Chemicals....Rs.
- (VI) House Building materials.....Rs.

Signature of the
Sub-Divisional Officer.

১। লিখিত শ্রী

পিতা

সাং

হাংসাং

থানা

তহশীল

উপবিভাগ

জিলা

অসা একরার নামা পত্র মিদং কার্যবন্দা গে অধীন এতকাল জুম করিয়া পরিবার প্রতিপালন করিয়া আসিতেছি. তাহাতে সঁচারূপে জীবিকা নির্বাহ হয় না এবং মাথাবরের ন্যায় একস্থান হইতে অন্য স্থানে বিচরণ করিতে হয়। বর্তমানে মহামায়া সরকার হইতে ভূমি বন্দোবস্ত প্রদানক্রমে হালের গরু, লাঙ্গল, বীজ, চাষাবাদের যন্ত্রপাতি ইত্যাদি খরিদের জন্য এবং জমি আবাদাদি কার্যের জন্য ও গৃহনির্মাণের জন্য অর্থ সাহায্যের ব্যবস্থাক্রমে স্থায়ীভাবে বসবাস করার সুবিধা দেওয়া হইবে জানিয়া আমি এ ভাবে জমি ও অর্থ পাওয়ার প্রার্থনা করিলে সরকার তাহা মঞ্জুরক্রমে আমাকে উপরোক্ত উদ্দেশ্যে নিম্নলিখিতরূপ জমি বন্দোবস্ত এইং অর্থ প্রদান করিয়াছেন, সে বাবতে আমি অঙ্গীকার করিতেছি যে আমি ঐ জমি নিজে চাষাবাদ করিব এবং তাহাতে স্থায়ীভাবে বসবাস করিব, উপরিউক্ত উদ্দেশ্য প্রাপ্ত সমুদয় অর্থ মিতব্যয়িতার সহিত ঠিক ঠিক প্রয়োজনে নিয়োগ করিব। বন্দোবস্ত প্রাপ্ত জমি জেলাশাসকের অনুমতি ব্যতিত অন্যের নিকট বিক্রয় করিব না এবং বন্ধক দিবনা বা কোন কারণে অন্যের দখলে ছাড়িয়া দিবনা। যদি কখনো ইহার ব্যতিক্রমে কোন কার্য করি তবে সেই কার্য আইনত অগ্রাহ্য হইবে এবং আমি প্রাপ্ত টাকা শতকরা বার্ষিক ৬ টাকা হার সুদ সহ সরকারের প্রত্যর্পণ করিব ও করিতে বাধ্য থাকিব এবং ঐ জমি সরকারে বাজেয়াপ্ত হইবে।

২। সরকারী প্রদত্ত টাকা সরকারী প্রাপ্য গণ্যে ১৯৬০ ইং সনের ত্রিপুরা ভূমি রাজস্ব ও ভূমি সংস্কার আইন অনুযায়ী আদায় যোগ্য হইবে। উক্ত বিষয়ের যাতকরী স্বরূপ শ্রী

পিতা

সাং

আমার জামীন হইলেন। এতদর্থে স্বেচ্ছায় ও সজ্ঞানে

এই একরার নামা সম্পাদন করিয়া দিলাম। ইতি তাং

জমির বর্ণনা

উপ বিভাগ	থানা	তহশীলাভূগত
মৌজাস্থিত	সিট নম্বর	দাগ নম্বর
এই দাগকাত	ভূমি	
তপছিল	নগদ প্রাপ্ত টাকার পরিমাণ	
উঃ	দঃ	দুঃ পশ্চিম জমি ও অর্থ প্রাপকের
জামিনদারের স্বাক্ষর	স্বাক্ষর/টিপ সহ	
সাক্ষী		

মহামান্য ত্রিপুরা সরকার সদনে—

জানিতে পারিলাম ত্রিপুরা পাহাড়ের জুমিয়া সম্প্রদায়কে স্থায়ীভাবে বসবাস এবং কৃষিকার্যের দ্বারা জীবিকা নির্বাহের ব্যবস্থার জন্য সরকার হইতে জমি এবং লাঙ্গল, গরু, বীজ ইত্যাদি খরিদ ও আবাদ ব্যয় বাবতে অর্থ সাহায্য দেওয়া হইবে। সে মতে আমি ঐভাবে জমি ও অর্থ পাওয়ার জন্য প্রার্থনা করিতেছি। উল্লেখ থাকে যে ইতিপূর্বে একরূপভাবে জমি ও অর্থ সরকার হইতে গ্রহণ করি নাই। আমার প্রার্থনা মঞ্জুরক্রমে আমাকে কৃষক রূপে স্থায়ীভাবে বসবাস করার সুযোগ দিয়া প্রতিপালন করিতে আঞ্জা হয়। ইতি

নিবেদক

শ্রী
পিতা
সং
থানা
তহশীল
জিলা

ত্রিপুরা সরকার
উপজাতি ও তপশিলি জাতি
কল্যাণ দপ্তর, আগরতলা।

নং—২৮২৯৬-২৯০৪৫/TP/SEFT/15/25(2)/78

তারিখ—১৪/১২/৭৮ইং

স্মারক পত্র

বিষয় :—পঞ্চায়ত এলাকায় জুমিয়া পুনর্বাসন কমিটি গঠন করার প্রস্তাব।

সরকার এই সিদ্ধান্ত নিয়েছেন যে উপজাতি উন্নয়ন দপ্তরের জুমিয়া পুনর্বাসন প্রকল্প প্রয়াসের প্রকৃত রূপায়ণের জন্য এবং রূপায়ণের সমীক্ষার জন্য প্রত্যেক গাঁওসভা এলাকায় একটি জুমিয়া পুনর্বাসন কমিটি গঠন করিতে হইবে। নিম্নলিখিত ব্যক্তিগণ এই কমিটির সদস্য থাকিবেন।

- ১) গ্রাম প্রধান,
- ২) গ্রাম পঞ্চায়ত এর কেবলমাত্র উপজাতি সদস্যস্বন্দ।
- ৩) যাহারা বংশানুক্রমে জুম প্রথায় জীবিকা নির্বাহ করিতেছেন তাহাদের মধ্য হইতে দুইজন জুমিয়া।

এই কমিটি ব্লক পঞ্চায়ত কমিটি বা ব্লক উন্নয়ন কমিটি দ্বারা অনুমোদিত হইতে হইবে যদি কোন জুমিয়া পুনর্বাসন কমিটি ইতিপূর্বেই করা হইয়া থাকে অথচ উক্ত কমিটি উক্ত নির্দেশানুযায়ী গঠিত হয় নাই তাহা হইলে উপরোক্ত নির্দেশের ভিত্তিতে পুনর্গঠিত করিতে হইবে।

সংশ্লিষ্ট ব্লক উন্নয়ন অফিসার/প্রোজেক্ট এঞ্জিনিয়ার/উপ অফিসারগণকে একরূপ কমিটি যেন সমস্ত গাঁও সভা এলাকায় শীঘ্রই গঠন করা হয়, তাহার জন্য অনুরোধ করা হইতেছে।

অধিকর্তা—

উপজাতি ও তপশিলি জাতি কল্যাণ দপ্তর
ত্রিপুরা।

No. 1/21/67—SCT, II

Government of India
 Department of Social Welfare
 Dated, 20-1-71

To

The Secretary,
 Government of Tripura,
 Development Department
 (Sch. Castes & Tribal Welfare)
 Agartala.

Sub :- Welfare of Backward Classes-Subsidy to landless Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes-Approval of draft rules.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to your letter No. F. II (9)-TRB/66 dated the 29th December, 1970. on the above Subject and to convey the approval of the Government of India to the draft rules enclosed with the letter under reference relating to the pattern of financial assistance for settlement of Jhumias, landless Sch. Castes & Sch. Tribes.

2. The additional expenditure involved in the revision of the pattern should be met from within the approved outlay for 1970-71 onwards under State Plan schemes for the Welfare of Backward Classes.

Yours faithfully,
 Sd/- R. D. Sonker
 Dy. Secretary to the Government
 of India.

DRAFT RULES REGULATING GRANT-IN-AID TO BE PAID TO THE JHUMIAS AND LANDLEES AGRICULTURE WORKERS BELONGING TO SCH. TRIBES AND SCH. CASTES UNDER THE PROGRAMME FOR WELFARE OF SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES.

DEFINITION :

1. i) "Government" means Government of Tripura.
- ii) "Director" means the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.
- iii) "District Magistrate & Collector" means the District Magistrate & Collector of any of the District in the Union Territory of Tripura.

- iv) "District Tribal Welfare Officer" means the District Tribal Welfare Officer of any of the Districts in the Union Territory of Tripura,
- v) "Scheduled Tribes" and Scheduled Castes" means such Tribes or Castes as are specified under the provisions of articles 341 and 342 of the Constitution.
- vi) "Jumia" means a person whose parents were at any time engaged in jhum cultivation and who.--
 - a) has been personally carrying on jhum cultivation for a period of not less than one year immediately before he applied for allotment of any land under these rules.
 - b) Derives his livelihood mainly from jhum cultivation and.
 - c) Does not held as raiyat land exceeding one standard acre in area.
- vii) "Landless agricultural workers" means a individual who is landless and whose main source of livelihoods is agricultural labour.
- viii) "Scheme" means the scheme for settlement of jhumias and landless Agricultural Worker belonging to Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes on land for the purpose of cultivation.

OBJECTIVE. 2. The jhumias and landless agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes desirous to be settled on land for the purpose of permanent cultivation may be afforded settlement of khas land not less than 2 acres but not exceeding 6 acres (2) standard acres free of cost by the Government.

In case the jhumias and landless agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes form Cooperative Society, such Society may be allotted land not less than 2 acres but not exceeding 6 acres for every member, free of cost by the Government. Besides the allotment of land, the beneficiaries may be paid grant-in-aid not exceeding an amount of Rs. 1910/- per family member for the following

- i) Grant-in-aid for reclamation of land @ not exceeding Rs. 250/- per acre.
- ii) Grant-in-aid for purchase of one pair of bullocks per family not exceeding Rs. 400/- per family.
- iii) Grant-in-aid for purchase of agricultural implements @ not exceeding Rs. 30/- per family.
- iv) Grant-in-aid for purchase of seeds and fruit plants, grafts, etc. for horticulture @ not exceeding Rs. 250/- pe acre.
- v) Grant-in-aid for fertilizers and plant protection chemicals @ not exceeding Rs. 150/- per acre.

- vi) Subsistence allowance @ not exceeding Rs. 50/- per month during the cultivating season for not more than 3(three) months in the first year.

The Grant-in-aid will be paid according to the actual requirement of each beneficiary subject to the limits prescribed above. The total amount grant-in-aid will in no case exceed Rs. 1,910/- per family. In case of the Co-operative Society formed by the jhumias and landless agriculturist belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes Grand-in-aid may be paid to the Society @ Rs. 1,910/- per every member, subject to limits prescribed above.

Procedure for
sanctioning
and disbursement
of Grant-in-aid

3. 1. Sanction of Grant-in-aid (lumpsum) will be accorded by the Govt. on receipt of a proposal from the Director Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Tribes which shall, inter alia, contain the following particulars :—

a) Number of families of jhumias and landless agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes being allotted land as per scale prescribed under section 2 of these Rules and to whom grant-in-aid is recommended.

b) Items for which grant-in-aid is to be paid and the total amount required to be sanctioned.

Grant-in-aid will be sanctioned by the Govt. in relation to the number of families being settled, subject to the ceiling prescribed in section 2 of these Rules.

3. II, On receipt of sanction of the Govt. under section 3(1) above, the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes will place a part of grant as first instalment at the disposal of the District Magistrate and Collector for disbursement through the District Tribal Welfare Officer D. T. W. O. will release grant to individual heads of families provided :

- a) The Head of the families is a jhumia or a landless agricultural workers belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes.
- b) He has submitted & written application in the prescribed form for settlement on land as permanent cultivator under the scheme.
- c) His application has been accepted by the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes or an Officer authorised by him, after necessary enquires as regards bonafides of the applicant.

- d) He has been allotted land not less than 2 acres but not exceeding 6 acres (2 standard acres) for the purpose of agriculture horticulture.
- e) He undertakes to fulfil the following condition in a prescribed bond of agreement (Annexure-B) :
 - i) He will reclaim and cultivate land allotted to him under the scheme personally and will reside there permanently:
 - ii) He will utilise the full amount of grant-in-aid economically and appropriately for the purpose for which it has been paid,
 - iii) He will not sell, mortgage or transfer possession of the land allotted to him.

III) The grant-in-aid may be disbursed to the authorised representative of the Cooperative Society formed by the jhumias and landless agriculturists belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes, as members provided :

a) The members of the Co-operative Society are jhumia or landless agriculturists belonging to Sch. Tribes or Sch. Castes.

b) The Co-operative Society has submitted a written application in the prescribed form for settlement of land to be cultivated permanently by the Society, collectively or individually, through the members of the Society.

c) The application has been accepted by the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes or an Officer authorised by him after necessary enquiries, as regards the bonafides of the Society.

d) The Society has been allotted land @ not less than 2 acres but not exceeding 6 acres (2 standard acres) per member for the purpose of agriculture and horticulture.

e) The Society undertakes to fulfil the following conditions in a prescribed bond of agreement :—

- (i) The Society will reclaim and cultivate the land allotted to it collectively or individually under the scheme through the members (jhumias and landless agriculturists belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes), who will reside there permanently.
- (ii) The Society will utilise the full amount of grant-in-aid economically and appropriately for the purpose for which it has been paid.
- (iii) The Society will not sell, mortgage or transfer possession of the land allotted to it without the prior permission of the District Magistrate & Collector concerned.
- (iv) Subsequent instalments of grant shall be released by the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes on receipt of periodical

reports regarding progress in the implementation of the scheme and the requirement of funds from tribal Welfare Officer concerned.

- (v) Any action in contravention of the above condition will be null and void in the eye of law and the person/Society will be liable to repay the whole amount of grant received from the Government with 6% interest as arrears of land revenue under the Tripura Land revenue and Reforms Act, 1960 and the land allotted will revert to khas land.

DISPUTE 4. Any dispute regarding interpretation of the above rules shall be referred to the Administrator, Tripura whose decision will be final.

**FORM OF PROPOSAL TO BE SENT BY THE S.D.O. TO THE
DIRECTOR OF WELFARE FOR SCH. CASTES & SCH. TRIBES FOR
SANCTION OF GRANT-IN-AID UNDER SCHEME FOR SETTLEMENT
OF JHUMIA/LANDLESS AGRICULTURISTS BELONGING TO
SCH. TRIBES/CASTES.**

1. NAME OF THE BENEFICIARY.
2. FATHER'S NAME.
3. ADDRESS.
 - i) Para.
 - ii) Mouja.
 - iii) Tehsil.
 - iv) Police Station.
4. NAME OF TRIBE/CASTE.
5. WHETHER A JHUMIA (SIFTING CULTIVATION) OR LANDLESS AGRICULTURISTS.
6. PARTICULARS OF LAND ALLOTTED.
 - i) Mouja.
 - ii) Cadastral Sheet No.
 - iii) Plot No.
 - iv) QUANTITY OF LAND ALLOTTED.
 - a) Tilla— (Kanis).
 - b) Nal/Lung— „
 - c) Bhati— „

7. WHETHER GRANT-IN-AID HAS BEEN PAID EARLIER FOR SETTLEMENT.

- i) No. and date of previous sanction order/orders.
- ii) Amount paid.
 - a) Reclamation— Rs.
 - b) Bullocks— Rs.
 - c) Agri-implements— Rs.
 - d) Seeds, fruit plants grafts— Rs.
 - e) Fertilizers and P. P. chemicals— Rs.
 - f) House building materials— Rs.
 - g) Subsistence allowance— Rs.

8. GRANT-IN-AID NOW RECOMMENDED FOR SANCTION.

- i) Reclamation— Rs.
- ii) Bullocks— Rs.
- iii) Agri-implements— Rs.
- iv) Seeds, fruit plants and grafts— Rs.
- v) Fertilizers and P.P. chemicals—Rs.
- vi) House building materials— Rs.
- vii) Subsistence allowance— Rs.

Signature of the Sub-Divisional Officer.

**GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES AND
SCHEDULED CASTES**

No. F. TW/PLG/21-1/77-78(L-2)

Dated, Agartala, the 12th April, 1978.

NOTIFICATION

In supersession of all rules, orders or scheme made in this behalf, the State Government hereby makes the following Rules to regulate the financial assistance for treatment of Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes patients suffering from serious types of diseases namely :—

1. These rules may be called the Tripura Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Caste patients (Financial Assistance Rules), 1978.

2. DEFINITION :

- i) Government means "Government of Tripura".
- ii) Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes means "Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes, Tripura".
- iii) Director of Health Services means "Director of Health Services, Tripura".
- iv) Superintendent of V. M/G. B. Hospital, Agartala means Superintendent of V. M/G. B. Hospital, Agartala.

- v) Sub-Divisional Officer means Sub-Divisional Officer of the Sub-Division within which the patient normally resides.
- vi) Medical Officer means "a Medical Officer in-charge of Government Hospital or Primary Health Centre in Tripura".
- vii) Project Executive Officer means "The Project Executive Officer in-charge of a particular area in Tripura".
- viii) Block Development Officer means "The Block Development Officer of a particular Community Development Block in Tripura".
- ix) Scheduled Tribes and Scheduled Castes means such Tribes and Castes as are specified under the provisions of Article 341 and 342 of the Constitution.

3. SCHEME ;

Persons belonging to Scheduled Tribes/Scheduled Castes suffering from serious type of diseases may be granted financial assistance for being treated in hospitals in and outside Tripura ;

Provided that such financial assistance shall be given only to the persons belonging to Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes who are poor and are not in a position to meet the expenses of treatment subject to the limitations and conditions laid down in rule 4.

4. PROCEDURE FOR SANCTION AND DISBURSEMENT.

1. Subject to other conditions laid down in the rules :—

- i) Sub-Divisional Officers/Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers shall be competent to sanction financial assistance not exceeding Rs. 50.00 (Rupees fifty) per patient in cases of urgent need for treatment in nearest hospital in Tripura.
- ii) Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes shall be competent to sanction financial assistance subject to the following limits :
 - (a) Within Tripura Rs. 200.00 (Rupees two hundred) only or the actual expenses for treatment whichever is less.
 - (b) Outside Tripura Rs. 500.00 (Rupees five hundred) or the actual expenses for treatment whichever is less.

2. The sanctioning authority shall consider each case for giving financial assistance on receipt of application supported with a medical certificate from a Medical Officer, Superintendent of V.M/G.B. Hospitals or Director Health Services indicating therein the ground of necessitating financial assistance.

3 Before according sanction the sanctioning authority shall satisfy himself that —

- i) the applicant is a person belonging to Sch. Caste or Sch. Tribe
- ii) the applicants is suffering from serious diseases

- (ii) the applicant is poor and is not in a position to meet the expenses of treatment including expenses as may be considered essential for treatment,

and on being satisfied that these conditions are fulfilled by applicant, the sanctioning authority shall make payment of such financial assistance as is considered essential for meeting the minimum expenses for treatment, subject to limits laid down in rule 4(1).

5. If the Director of Health Services or the Superintendents V. M./G. B. Hospital considered that proper facilities for treatment of a particular case do not exist in Tripura and that it is necessary for the patient to go outside Tripura for treatment he shall indicate the same in his report giving the name and place of the hospital the patient should be admitted for treatment. On receipt of the report, Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes may sanction financial assistance subject to the limits laid down in rule 4(1).

6. The disbursing Officer shall obtain the actual payees' receipt from the person who has been sanctioned financial assistance by the sanctioning authority.

7. PROGRESS REPORT.

The sanctioning authorities other than the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes shall send quarterly progress report on expenditure as per proforma at annexure 'A' and the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes in turn shall send a consolidated quarterly progress report on all expenditure made, to the government in the same proforma.

ANNEXURE—'A'

Quarterly Progress Report of Expenditure of grant of financial assistance for treatment of Scheduled Tribes/Scheduled Caste patients suffering from serious type of diseases.

Sl. No.	Name and address of payee.	Amount sanctioned.	Total amount disbursed upto previous quarter.	Total amount disbursed during the quarter.	Balance available.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

By order of the Governor,
S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Government
of Tripura.

**SCHEME ON TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE OF
TRIBAL LEPROSY PATIENTS.**

1. **Name of the Scheme :—** Scheme on Treatment of Leprosy patients and cured lepers belonging to Scheduled Tribes Community.
2. **Extent :—** In Tripura on a rough estimate, there are 1,500 to 2,000 leprosy cases. Out of those, 1,300 cases have been registered under domiciliary treatment. Good percentage of cases are lepromatus and there are families a large number whom are physically handicapped burnt out cases. It is necessary to give them treatment facilities in a particular place providing with other facilities and to check spread of disease amongst tribals.
3. **Details of the Scheme :—** The leprosy cases are predominantly found among the tribal community. These tribal patients are shy to come to Hospital and Primary Health Centre for regular treatment. Staying in the villages under Primitive hygienic condition helps the spread of disease. Though domiciliary treatment is the main stay in the control of leprosy in tribal Community, it is very essential to have special arrangements for treating the active cases and also encourage and rehabilitate physically handicapped patients. With this end in view on the pattern of leprosy colony. (Leprosorium, Hansans disease, satorium) in Arunachal Pradesh, Assam & West Bengal a proposal was sent to the Ministry of Health and Family Planning, Govt of India.

In reply, vide Ministry letter No. 13-3/72—leprosy dated 10.9.73, the Health Department of this Govt. was advised to take this programme under Social Welfare Deptt./ Tribal Welfare Department.
4. **Aim of the Scheme :—** The Scheme proposed, is to set up a self contained miniature village, where under the guidance of trained Medical Officer, a Treatment centre of S.E.T. type (Survey, Education and Out-door treatment) will be set up to look after the active infectious cases. The active cases will be kept in a semi-permanent barrack type till they become non-infectious. The lepers will be discharged, after they are cured, to back to their home. But those of them who are not taken back in their family, if any, may be allowed to continue to stay in the rehabilitation centre, proposed to be set up near the treatment centre.

As per the opinion given by the Health Deptt. of this Government the scheme which is in the nature of an in-patients colony may be split up into "treatment centre" & "vocational training settlement". Patients will be receiving treatment side by side with their vocational training in vegetable gardening/horticulture. This training may be of 2 month's duration. Those patients who have either lost their homes or have no home shall be accommodated in the centre.

5. Arrangement for medicine and treatment. The Health Department shall cover the centre by a sector of the Leprosy control unit where survey, Education and Out-door treatment will be available including medicines. Treatment centre (office building) and medical staff quarters, & 2 Cooks and 1 Class-IV (Darwan) for the centre, would be provided by Tribal Welfare Deptt. including other expenses towards barrack etc. for lepers to be admitted from the fund available from Special Central Assistance provided by the Government of India in the Ministry of Home Affairs. Health Department has selected 36 lepers for admission into the centre. 21 leprosy patients vide letter No. F. 6 (17-10) NLCP/76-77 dated 27.11.76 of the M.O. (Leprosy), Health Directorate and 15 leprosy patients vide letter No. F. 6 (17-E)/NLCP/T/76-77 dated 27.6.77 of the Director, Health Services.
- The centre will be set up at Harina under Sabroom Sub-Division where site has been selected already for which preliminary action has already been proposed for 1977-78.
- Provisions made for the year, 1977-78 and as sanctioned out of Special Central Assistance are shown in Annexure-I.
- Provisions for taking up the constructional works for office and quarters of medical staff for the treatment Centre as proposed for 1978-79 (subject to the limitations in the availability of Medical staff that are to be provided by the Health Department) are shown in Annexure-II.
5. Scheme for the rehabilitation centre. A rehabilitation Centre will be set up nearby where the lepers after treatment and who may be cured of physical disability, would be rehabilitated with benefits of getting training on orchards/vegetable gardening for their economic rehabilitation. As per policy statement

of the National Leprosy Control Organisation, Govt. of India, rehabilitation consists of keeping in or sending back the patients to the normal society. The centre undertaking the rehabilitation work will be "Rehabilitation Centre" where patients will stay temporarily to return back to normal society. Such patients may be allowed to stay in the said centre if not taken back to the society and who have no home and require rehabilitation.

In the rehabilitation centre, 1 (one) Agri. Assistant-cum-Supervisor and Class-IV staff will be posted from the Tribal Welfare Department who will look after the rehabilitation side including the training programme.

7. Implementa-
tion ;—

Sub-Divisional Officer will be the Drawing and Disbursing Officer and the Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes will be controlling Officer in respect of the scheme of rehabilitation. Medical staff like Medical Officer-1 (one), Non-Medical Officer-1 (one), Technical and Nurse will be provided by the Health Department who along with the Class-IV and Cook for the centre as would be provided by the Tribal Welfare Department will be controlled by the Director of Health Services through the Medical Officer I/C of the centre on spot.

ANNEXURE—I

THE FINANCIAL IMPLICATION OF THE SCHEME FOR 1977-78
NON-RECURRING.

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 1. Construction of 2 nos. of Barrack @ Rs. 50,000/- each for accommodation of 36 Lepe s (18 lepers in each Barrack). Approved estimate enclosed. | Rs. 1,00,000/- |
| 2. Sanitary latrine attached to Leprosy colony (4 seated) with 50 users capacity septic tank (Approved estimate enclosed). | Rs. 10,500/- |
| 3. Kitchen 1 No. (Approved estimate enclosed). | Rs. 4,450/- |
| 4. Construction of twin quarter 1 No. for Peon and Darwan (Approved estimate enclosed). | Rs. 15,700/- |
| 5. Construction of twin quarter 1 No. for two cooks (Approved estimate enclosed). | Rs. 15,700/- |
| 6. Sinking of 4 Nos. shallow Tube wells (Approved estimate enclosed). | Rs. 5,120/- |
| 7. Cost of utensils for cooking dishes & glasses etc. | Rs. 2,800/- |
| 8. One big size wooden sage for keening utencils and other materials. | Rs. 2,000/- |

9. Cost of 36 cots (wooden) with shelves for 36 Lepers @ Rs. 150/- each (Cot--1) No. Rs. 100/- and Shelves No. 1 Rs. 50/- Rs. 5,400/-
10. OFFICE CONTINGENCIES
- a) Wooden Almira—2 Nos @ Rs. 1000/- each Rs. 2,000/-
- b) Table—2 Nos. @ Rs. 150/- each Rs. 300/-
- c) Chair—3 Nos. @ Rs. 60/- each Rs. 180/-
- d) Laying bench—2 Nos. @ Rs. 100/- each Rs. 200/-
- e) Stationaries for office works. Rs. 500/-
11. Cost of Bedding for 36 lepers @ Rs. 470/ each. Rs. 16,920/-
- a) Rug—2 Nos. @ Rs. 80/- — Rs. 160/-
- b) Mattress—1 Nos @ Rs. 200/- — Rs. 200/-
- c) Bed sheet—2 Nos. @ Rs. 15/- —Rs. 30/-
- d) Pillow with covers 1 No. @ Rs. 20 —Rs. 20/-
- e) Mosoquite curtain @ Rs. 60/- each—Rs. 60/-
- Rs. 470/-
12. i) Construcion of Road from U. S. Road to Harina Leprosy colony (Approved estimate enclosed) Rs. 1,015/-
- ii) Development of land in colony area (Clearance of jungle, uprooting of rank vegetable, grass, Brush wood, trees & sampling of righth etc.) Rs. 3,475/-
(Approved estimate enclosed).
- RECURRING**
1. Cost of linen foot ware @ Rs 30/- per pair for 36 Lepers (30×36) Rs. 1,080/-
2. Cost of clothing 36 lepers @ Rs. 20/- @ Rs. 108/- Rs. 3,888/-
- a) Trouser—2 Nos. @ Rs. 20/- —Rs 40/-
- b) Shirt —2 Nos. @ Rs. 25/- —Rs. 50/-
- c) Ganjee —2 Nos. @ Rs. 5/- —Rs. 10/-
- d) Nepkin—2 Nos. @ Rs. 4/- —Rs. 8/-
- Rs. 108/- X 36
=Rs. 3,888/-
3. Cost of feeding for 36 lepers @ Re. 120/- per head per month for 1½ months (in the scale of Rs. 170-2-210/-) Rs. 6,480/-
4. Pay and allowances for 2 Nos. cook @ Rs. 251/- per head per month for 1½ months in the scale of Rs. 170-2-210/- Rs. 753/-
5. Pay and allowances of 1 (one) No. Peon & 1 (one) No. Darwan @ Rs. 251/- per mooths for 1½ month in the scale of Rs. 170-2-210/- Rs. 753/-
6. Pay and allowances of 1 No. Agri. Asstt. for 1½ months in the scale of Rs. 240-8-320-10-440/- Rs. 495/-

Total :—Rs. 1,99,709/-

CONSTRUCTIONAL WORKS AS PROPOSED FOR THE LEPSORY
TREATMENT CENTRE FOR 1978-79

1. Office	1 No.
2. Quarter for Medical Officer	1 No.
3. Quarter for Non-Medical Officer.	1 No.
4. Quarter for Technician.	2 Nos.
5. Quarter for Clerk.	2 Nos.
6. Quarter for Driver.	1 No.
7. Quarter for Peon.	2 Nos.
8. Quarter for Sweeper.	1 No.

List of various Concessions given to Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes for Education.
(STATEMENT SHOWING THE EXISTING SCHOLARSHIPS/STIPENDS SCHEME AND ELIGIBILITY AND RATE OF STIPEND/SCHOLARSHIPS FOR EACH SCHEME).

Sl. No.	Name of the scheme	Eligibility	Course	Rate of stipend P. M.			
				Boys		Girls	
				D.S.	Host.	D.S.	Host
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Government of India Post-Matric Scholarships to Scheduled Castes, and Scheduled Tribe students for studies in India. (Centrally Sponsored Scheme).	Students who are citizen of India and permanent residence of Tripura and whose parents income does not exceeds Rs. 500/- per month will be eligible for full scholarships and whose parents income between Rs. 501/- to 750/- p. m. will be eligible for half scholarships for general education. And for Professional Degree Courses whose parents income upto Rs. 750/- p. m. will be eligible for full scholarships.	1. General Courses. upto graduate level. 1st Yr. of three course & + 2 stage. 2nd Yr. or after. 2. Post-Graduate courses arts & Commerce. subjects 1st Yr. 2nd Yr. 3. Post-Graduate courses in Science subjects & professional degree courses. 1st. Yr. 2nd Yr. of after. 4. Professional Degree courses 1st. Yr. 2nd Yr. or after.	40/-	70/-	50/-	80/-
				45/-	75/-	60/-	90/-
				55/-	85/-	70/-	100/-
				60/-	90/-	70/-	100/-
				65/-	95/-	80/-	110/-
				75/-	125/-	85/-	135/-
				75/-	125/-	90/-	140/-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2.	National Scholarships Scheme. (Centrally Sponsored Scheme).	Students who are citizen of India and who obtained at least 60% marks in aggregate in the qualifying examination are eligible for the above scholarships. Provided their parents income does not exceeds Rs. 500/- p. m.	+ 2 stage/Pre-University/ 1st Yr. of 3 Yr. Degree course. 2nd & 3rd Yr. Degree course. M. A./M. Sc./M. Com. etc./ professional courses.			D. S. <hr/> 50/- 75/- 100/-	Host. <hr/> 75/- 110/- 125/-
of	National Scholarships for the children of Primary & Secondary stage. (Centrally Sponsored Scheme).	—do—				—do—	
..	National Loan Scholarships Scheme (Centrally Sponsored Scheme).	Students who are citizen of India permanent Residence of Tripura and who obtained at least 50% marks in the aggregate in the qualifying examination will be eligible for the scholarships provided their parents income does not exceeds Rs. 500/- p. m.	Upto degree course. Post-graduate course. Professional Degree course.			at the rate of Rs. 60/- p. m. at the rate of Rs. 75/- p. m. at the rate of Rs. 80/- p. m.	
5	Merit-cum-Means Scholarships.	io—	+ 2 stage and 1st Yr. of 3 Yr. of degree course. 2nd Yr. & 3rd Yr. degree course. M.A./M.Sc./M.Com. & 3rd Yr. Degree courses.			D. S. <hr/> Rs. 50/- Rs. 75/- Rs. 100/	Host. <hr/> Rs. 60/- Rs. 85/- Rs. 110/-

Sl. No.	Name of the scheme	Eligibility	Course	Rate of stipend P. M.			
				Boys		Girls	
				D. S.	Host	D. S.	Host
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6.	Lower Income Group Scholarships, Scheme.	Students who are citizen of India and permanent residence of Tripura and who obtained 40% marks in the aggregate in the qualifying examination will be eligible for the scholarships, provided their parent's income does not exceeds Rs. 4,000/- p. m.	+2 stage/Pre-University & 3 Yr. Degree course. Post-Graduate/ Professional diploma course Professional Degree course		Rs. 32/- Rs. 40/- Rs. 55/- Rs. 65/-	Rs. 45 Rs. 55/- Rs. 70/- Rs. 80/-	
7.	Stipends to Girls	Girl students who passed the qualifying examinations in 1st & 2nd Division and who are citizen of India & permanent residence of Tripura are eligible for the stipends, for de ree course only.	+2 stage/3 Yr. Degree course.			at the rate of Rs. 30/- per month plus tuition fees.	
8.	Financial assistance to the children of freedom fighters.	Freedom fighters who are enjoying political pension and whose income does not exceeds Rs. 300/- p. m. their children will be eligible for the stipends.	Class-III & IV Class-V & VI. Class-VII to X +2 stage/Pre- University/3 Yr. degree courses. Post-Graduate/ Professional Diploma courses Professional degree courses.	Rs. 5/- p. m. Rs. 7/- p. m. Rs. 10/- p.m. @ Rs. 30/- p.m. @ Rs. 50/- p. m. @ Rs. 75/- p. m.		Plus tuition fees.	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
						D. S.	Host.
9.	National scholarships at the secondary stage for Talente children from Rural areas. (Centrally Sponsored Scheme)	Scholar will be selected on the basis of examination at the end of Class VIII stage conducted by the State Institute of Education, Tripura.	IX & X/+2 stage if reading in selected schools.			Rs. 500/- per annum.	Rs. 1000/- per annum.
			Schoolar studying in school of their own choice.			those attending school where tuition fee is levied Rs. 250/- per annum.	those attending school where tuition fees is not levied. Rs. 150/- per annum.
10.	Centrally Sponsored Scheme for award of scholarships to the students of High/Higher Secondary Schools studying in Sanskrit.	--DO--	IX & X			at the rate of Rs. 10/- per month.	
11.	School Stipends.	--DO--	Class IX & X			at the rate of Rs. 10/- per month.	
12.	Merit Scholarships.	Scholar will be selected on the basis of the examinations held at the end of Class--V course conducted by the State Institute of Education, Tripura.	Class--VI			at the rate of Rs. 10/- per month.	
13.	Pre-Matric Scholarship, to Sch. Caste and Sch. Tribe students.	Sch. Tribes and Sch. Caste students who are reading in Classes IX & X securing promotion to the next higher classes will be eligible for the scholarships provided they are not enjoying boarding house stipends.	Class IX & X			at the rate of Rs. 30/- per month tenable to 10 month in a year.	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
14.	Boarding House stipends to Sch. Caste/Sch. Tribe students.	Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste students who are residing in the approved boarding houses attached to school are eligible for the stipend provided that there are no suitable educational facilities available within 5 K. M. from the residence of the students.	Upto Class--X				at the rate of Rs. 3/- per day per boarder for actual number of day of residence in the boarding house excluding summer & Puja vacations maximum 302 days in a year.
15.	Scholarships to students for studying in Sanik Schools in India.	The scholarships be awarded on merit cum-means basis to the students who are eligible for admission into the Sainik School in India on the basis of competitive examination.	5 year course,				<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Parents' income upto Rs. 500/- per month full scholarships Rs. 3,500/- per annum and Rs. 500/- for clothings in first year and subsequent years Rs. 250/- for clothings. 2. Parent's income for Rs. 501/- to Rs. 750/- per month. Three fourth scholarships Rs. 2,625/- per annum and Rs. 500/- for clothings in first year and Rs. 250/- for clothings in subsequent years. 3. Parent's income from Rs. 751/- to Rs. 1,000/- per month. Half scholarship. Rs. 1,750/- per annum Rs. 500/- for clothings in first year and Rs. 250/- for clothing in subsequent years. 4. Parent's income from Rs. 1,001/- to Rs. 1,200/- per month- One fourth scholarships. Rs. 875/- per annum and Rs. 500/- for clothings in first year and Rs. 250/- for clothings in subsequent year

Parents' income Valu of

1	2	3	4	5
16.	Scholarships to students for studying R. 1. M. COLLEGE, dehradun.	-do-	6 year course.	scholarship Rs. 0—Rs. 500 P. M. Rs. 1,900/- P. A. Rs. 501—Rs. 750 P. M. Rs. 1,425/- P. A. Rs. 751—Rs. 1000 P. M. Rs. 950/- P. A. Rs. 1001—Rs. 1200 P. M. Rs. 475/- P. A.
17.	Stipend to students for studying in Tripura Sanskrit Vidya Bhaban.	15 students will be awarded stipends for studying in Tripura Sanskrit Vidya Bhaban on the basis of recommendation of the Principal of the Institution regarding their progress in studies regularity in attendance and maintenance of good conduct.	6 year course.	at the rate of Rs. 20/- per month per student.
18.	Educational concession to the children and widows of service personal killed, disabled or missing in action during the Indo Pak conflict of 1971.	On the sons, daughters and widows of the Officers and Jawans of paramilitary personnel who are permanent residents of Tripura and have been killed or permanently disabled or missing in action during 1971 Indo-Pak conflict and in whose favour due entitlement cards have been issued by the Government of India will be eligible for the financial aid for their education	All stages of education.	The following financial aid shall be extended by the State Government to the sons, daughters and widows of the officers and Jawans or paramilitary personnel for prosecution of their studies in any recognised educational institutions in India,
19.	Re-imbursment of examination fees to students belonging to Sch. Tribe/Sch. Castes students	Examination fees for the examination conducted by the recognised Board/ University in India are re-imbursed to students belonging to Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste of Tripura.	Madhymic or equivalent examinations.	As prescribed by the Board/University.

1	2	3	3	6
20.	Supply of dresses to Girls students belonging to Sch. Tribe/Sch. Casts reading in Classes III to VIII of recognised schools in Tripura	Girls students belonging to Sch. Tribe/Sch. Caste reading in Classes III to VIII of a recognised school in Tripura will get the facilities provided they have promoted to next higher Classes by maintaining at least 60% attendance in the previous Classes	Class-III to V Class-VI to VIII.	At the rate of Rs. 16/- being the cost of two sets of dresses per students per year. at the rate of Rs. 20/- being the cost of two Sets of dresses per students per year.

SCHEME FOR IMPARTING TRAINING TO SCH. TRIBES/SCH. CASTES IN SHORT-HAND AND TYPE WRITING FOR FACING COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION CONDUCTED BY T. P. S. C./STATE-GOVT./CENTRAL GOVERNMENT/NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANISATIONS.

1. Name of the Scheme.

Establishment of pre-coaching centre for imparting training on short-hand and type-writing for facing competitive examination conducted by T. P. S. C./State Government/Central Government/Non-Government Organisations, to the Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes.

2. Object of the Scheme.

With the increasing educational facilities, the number of educated unemployed persons has also increased considerably. Therefore, for employment in Government/Non-Government Services every one has to face hard contest in competitive examination conducted for employment.

Similarity in case of employment for the posts of typist, Stenographer, they are to face such competitive examination. Poor Tribals and Sch. Castes having requisite academic qualification cannot arrange for getting training facilities on Short-hand and Type writing as the Institutes for such training are located only in Agartala town with limited number of seats.

3. Specific details of the scheme.

One such course of 12 months' durations for 15 Sch. Tribe trainees and 15 Sch. Caste trainees is proposed to be started during 1978-79 preferably for those who reside in rural areas having no training facilities. As suitable infrastructures are not available in outlying areas of this State, even in the District Head Quarters yet, the matter was referred to the Director of Industries, Tripura requesting him whether he would be able to arrange for training to these trainees during the current financial year in the Industrial Training Institute at Indranagar, Agartala as there is such course of training every year. Accordingly, the Director of Industries has sent a scheme agreeing to the arrangement for training in the I. T. I at Indranagar, Agartala for 32 trainees during 1978-79 for whom accommodation in the Hotel attached to the I. T. I. will be made available.

4. Financial implication.

Non-Recurring and Recurring expenditure for the training course as proposed by the Directorate of Industries, are as follows;—

**FOR SCHEDULED TRIBE :
NON-RECURRING EXPENDITURE.**

1. Type writer machine with 15" Roller 4 Nos. @ Rs. 3,550/-each,	Rs. 14,200/-
2. Type writer machine with 20" Roller 1 No. @ Rs. 4,385/-each.	Rs. 4,385/-
3. Type table 5 Nos. @ Rs. 70/-each.	Rs. 350/-
4. Armless chair 5 Nos. @ Rs. 35/-each.	Rs. 175/-
5. Hostel utensil.	Rs. 125/-
Total :	Rs. 19,235/-

RECURRING EXPENDITURE

1. Raw materials for 15 trainees @ Rs. 25/-per trainee per month for 8 months (15 × 25 × 8).	Rs. 3,000/-
2. Stipend for 15 trainees @ Rs. 75/-per month per trainee for 8 months (15 × 75 × 8)	Rs. 9,000/-
3. Estt. Cost including part-time remuneration of teaching staff and other staff :—	
i) One language instructor @ Rs. 50/- per month, one Short-hand instructor @ Rs. 100/- per month and other 14 staff @ Rs. 25/- per month per staff for 8 months.	Rs. 4,000/-
ii) Wages of 1 Cook @ Rs. 7/- per day and 1 Helper @ Rs. 5/- per day for 8 months.	Rs. 2,916/-
Total :—	Rs. 18,916/-
Grand Total :—	Rs. 38,151/-

**FOR SCHEDULED CASTE.
NON-RECURRING EXPENDITURE**

1. Type writer machine with 15" Roller 4 Nos. @ Rs. 3,550/-each.	Rs. 14,200/-
2. Type writer machine with 20" 1 No. @ Rs. 4,385/- each.	Rs. 4,385/-
3. Type table 4 Nos. @ Rs. 70/- each.	Rs. 350/-
4. Armless chair 5 Nos. @ Rs. 35/- each.	Rs. 175/-
5. Hostel utensils.	Rs. 125/-
Total :	Rs. 19,235/-

RECURRING EXPENDIURE.

1. Raw materials for 15 trainees @ Rs. 25/- per trainee per month for 8 months (15×25×8)	Rs. 3,000/-
2. Sports and recreation expenditure.	Rs. 288/-
3. Stipend for 15 trainees @ Rs. 75/- per month er trainee for 8 months (15X75X8)	Rs. 9,000/-
4. Other miscellaneous expenditure including contingencies.	Rs. 300/-
	<hr/>
Total :	Rs. 12,588/-
	<hr/>
Grand Total :—	Rs. 31,823/-
	<hr/>

5. Arrange-
ment of train-
ing & selection
of trainees.

No. new construction is necessary for the centre as training will be imparted in the I. T. I. at Indranagar, Agar-tala by the Instructors appointed and posted from the Industries Department.

Trainees will be selected through selection Board consist-
ing of Works Manager, I. T. I. or a representative of Indus-
tries Department and representative from the Tribal Welfare
Deptt. through interview in 3 district Head Quarters. List
of such candidate having passed atleast Matriculation or
its equivalent examination may be obtained by the Director
of Industries througgh advertisement the local dailies.
Preference will be given to the rural area candidates. There
will be atleast 5 candidates each from North & South
Tripura District.

The assets of the training course which will be available
from out of the fund provided under the scheme will
be made for further use in future courses. The scheme
be implemented by the Director of Industries through I.T.I.
with whom fund will be placed.

The training will be of one year duration and the
examination will be conducted by the I. T. I. as per set
procedure from where certificate to the successful trainees
will be given.

6. Eligibi-
lity.

The trainees will be enrolled in the training centre
from the candidates having passed atleast Matriculation
or its equivalent examination and from the age group of
15 to 25 years, as required as per provision in the mannal
of D. G. E. T.

7. Achiev-
ement,

The centre will thus, benefit 15 Scheduled tribe and
15 Scheduled Caste candidates during 1978-79. More such
units may be started depending on provision of funds and
requisite facilities in Industrial training institutes.

Government of Tripura
Education Directorate
(Planning Section)

No. F. 62 (162)-DE/78 (L)

Dated, Agartala, the 1st January, 1979.

To

The Director of Welfare for
Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes,
Govt. of Tripura,
Agartala.

Subject :— Allotment of fund out of special central assistance
for the year 1978-79 under sub-plan-furnishing of scheme.

Sir,

In inviting a reference to your letter No. 23805/TW/46-II (B)/SUB-PLAN/78 dated 26.10.78 on the above subject, I am to inform that Karbook Panjiham Sr. Basic School, Amarpur, South Tripura has been selected for conversion into residential school (Asharam type). A copy of the detailed scheme in this regard is furnished herewith for your taking further necessary action. The other school in the North District for the purpose of converting into Asharam school is yet to be selected. The name of the school will be Communicated as soon as the selection is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/- Illegible
Director of Education
Tripura.

KARBOOK PANJIHAM SR. BASIC SCHOOL, AMARPUR
Scheme for converting one of the existing Sr. Basic school of
the Education Department into a residential Asharam School

INTRODUCTION.

It has been decided by the Government to convert the Karbook Panjiham Senior Basic School into a residential Asharam School of the "Gap-filler"-cum-pace-setter" type during the period 1978-79. The scheme has been drawn up by the Education Department as desired by the Tribal Welfare Department of this Government. The school will be able to serve seven revenue moujas, consisting of 56 villages and 6237 tribal population according to 1971 census. A list of these villages with this population and number of literate persons may be seen in Annexure-A. It appear that the area has a literacy percentage of 9.2 only. 14.3% literacy rate in village number 404 and 421 may perhaps be a mistake when we compare it with the literacy percentage in the

rest of the area. There are 13 Jr. Basic/Primary schools in the area and only one S. B. school which is the one now proposed to be converted into a residential Asharam school. The 13 Jr. Basic schools which will be feeder schools for this S. B. School and the one S. B. School now proposed to be converted to an Asharam school together at present has a total enrolment of 570 students in class I to V and 26 students in Classes VI or VII to which 483 are boys and 130 girls. It is expected that with the augmentation of facilities like the provision of boarding house, incentives etc. the enrolment will increase in the coming years.

Further break-up of students strength in each of the feeder schools and the location of these schools may be seen in the map at Appendix-B.

SCHOOL BUILDINGS.

The Karbook Panjham S. B. School running classes I to VIII has a plot of 12.5 acres of table land. The site is 11 K. M. from Jatanbari and is on Jatanbari Silachari Road. The existing school building is a Kutcha construction. Under the scheme in course of time it will be necessary to construct a semi-pucca/pucca buildings for the school. The present school house with some repair work whenever necessary and with the construction of a craft shed can for the the present serve the needs of the school till the new constructions come up.

HOSTEL ACCOMMODATION.

It is needless to say that this will be a Co-educational Asharam school of the pace-setter type from Classes VI onwards. therefore, necessary board-house accommodation for all students from Classes VI onwards will be an inavietable and immediate necessity.

It is expected that there will be a strength of 50 students in each of the Classes VI, VII & VIII. It is, therefore, proposed that two hostel building, one for 75 boys and the other for 75 girls may be constructed immediately in the school campus. For the safety of the students it is proposed that the boarding house be constructed in a rectangular block desing so that by locking one collapsible gate at the entrance hostel building become protected and secure.

Since the school is intended to be a gap-filer cum-pace-setter type o institution there will be some day scholars also of the locality coming to the school.

STAFF.

At present the school has one Headmaster (Non-Gazetted) and 3 Asstt. Teacher in position. But the school will be provided with one teacher each in physical science, life science, physical education, classical languages and a craft instructor from the Deptt. In addition to this the requirement of staff

for the Asharam School will be as per Annexure 'C'. In view of the heavy responsibility the head of such an institution is expected to shoulder, the Headmaster of the school should be a class II Gazetted Officer with adequate powers. Hence, this post also has been included in the additional requirement of staff at Annexure 'C'.

EQUIPMENTS.

At present the school has insufficient equipments, furniture and teaching aids. These facilities are however, to be augmented when the school is ultimately converted into an Asharam Type of residential school.

INCENTIVES FOR STUDENTS.

It is the general trend throughout the state and particularly in the tribal areas that after the initial enrolment in the schools there is heavy drop out and also stagnation. In order to ensure better retention rate in the school, various incentive scheme like attendance scholarship supply of free dresses, mid-day meals etc. are being proposed here.

OTHER FACILITIES LIKELY TO BE AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

There are proposals for opening a dispensary, a Fair-price shop and LAMPS Godown in the area. The offices of the Tribal Welfare Department, V. L. W. and Industrial Traing Centre (Weaving) for tribals and a branch post office are also located in the area.

DETAILED FINANCIAL IMPLICATION OF THE SCHEME IS GIVEN BELOW

Item	Total	1978-79	79-80	80-81	81-82	82-83
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Pay & allowances of staff (As per Annexure-C).	3.570	—	0.185	1.100	1.125	1.150
2. Construction of 2 Hostels, one for Girls & another for boys of 75 each.	10.000 (W)	1.000 (W)	8.000 (W)	1.000 (W)	—	—
3. Construction of Staff Quarters.	8.000 (W)	—	4.000 (W)	3.000 (W)	1.000 (W)	—
4. Construction of Class rooms (20 X 20) 3 of each rooms. teachers common rooms etc.	5.000 (W)	—	1.000 (W)	3.000 (W)	1.000 (W)	—
5. Construction/Improvement of play field.	0.200	—	0.100	0.100	—	—

6. Purchase of class rooms furniture, Laboratory equipments, teaching aids, crafts materials etc.	1.250	—	0.500	0.350	0.200	0.200
7. Purchase of office Machines equipments Telephone etc.	0.400	—	0.200	0.100	0.050	0.050
8. Purchase of utensils and furniture and other equipments for boarders for the hostel.	0.250	—	0.150	0.060	0.020	0.020
9. Sports goods and Annual sports.	0.120	—	0.050	0.030	0.020	0.020
10. Construction of fencing around the compound.	0.300 (W)	—	0.200 (W)	0.100 (W)	—	—
11. Library Books	0.120	—	0.050	0.030	0.020	0.020
12. Misc. recurring expenditure including purchase of raw-materials etc.	0.180	—	0.060	0.040	0.040	0.040
INCENTIVES						
13. Boarding house stipends for 150 boarders.	4.450	—	0.400	1.350	1.350	1.350
14. Book grants/ Book Bank.	0.190	—	0.075	0.040	0.040	0.035
15. Mid-day meals for 150 days scholars @ Rs. 1/- per day per Scholar for 200 days.	1.000	—	0.100	0.300	0.300	0.300
16. Supply of free dresses (2 sets) @ Rs. 30/- each.	0.360	—	0.090	0.090	0.090	0.090
17. Attendance Scholarships.	0.070	—	0.010	0.020	0.020	0.020
18. Honorarium to teachers for special coaching to the academically backward students.	0.400	—	0.040	0.120	0.120	0.120
GRAND TOTAL :	12.560 23.300 (W)	1.000 —	2.010 13.200 (W)	3.740 7.100 (W)	3.395 2.000 (W)	3.415 —
	35.860	1.000	15.210	10.840	5.395	3.415

POPULATION AND LITERACY IN KORBOOK AREA
(According to 1971 Census)

Name of Revenue Moujas.	Sl. No. of Village 1971 Census.	Name of Village	Population	No. of literate persons.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
1. Paschim Manikya Dewan.	379	Khisai Uchaipara	265	16
	380	Songbong Roypara	61	—
	381	Dewan Chandrapara	151	3
	382	Mongal Mog Karbaripara	77	—
	383	Surendra Roajapara	37	—
	384	Guna Chow. Para.	28	6
2. Purba Manikya Dewan.	385	Ram Chandra Chow. para	83	1
	386	Prabin Roajapara	99	6
	387	Rabyanya Kr. Roajapara	107	12
	388	Dilip Kr. Roajapara	311	37
	389	Chikanya Karbaripara	167	22
3. East Karbock.	390	Mantri Das Roajapara	116	20
	391	Chikanaya Roajapara	112	14
	392	Brajendra Jamatiapara	126	24
	393	Ratan Sahdan Jamatiapara	88	24
	394	Raj Prasad Roajapara	41	1
	395	Bhagya Prasad Roajapara	77	7
	396	Bindajoy Chow. para	392	47
	397	Ram Kr. Deb Barma para	193	37
	398	Prabin Roajapara (2)	107	14
	432	Debendra Reang Chow. para	31	3
	433	Dhananjoy Reang Chow. para	178	12
	434	Sadhu Krishna Sardarpara	16	1
	435	Array Bari	15	1
	436	Manch Roajapara	28	—
4. West Karbock.	399	Purbaham Chow. para	252	24
	402	Jagaram Chow. para	59	6
5. South Korbock	403	Patanjoy Chow. para	141	22
	404	Panjoham Chow. para	323	214

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
6. Ichhachari	405	Chandidas Roajapara	69	—
	406	Gagan Ch. Roajapara	208	10
	407	Subanya Kr. Roajapara	87	—
	408	Jinoy Prasad Roajapara	13	—
	409	Lokaprasad Roajapara	79	2
	410	Jibau Krishna Roajapara	59	5
	411	Gouranga Chow. para	81	10
	412	Chhatabandhu Roajapara	44	9
	413	Bandhu Kr. Roajapara	62	7
	414	Bipin Chakmakar bart para	148	34
	415	Ashu Kr. Roajapara	40	8
	416	Narendra Kr. Roajapara	45	5
	417	Sukol Roajapara	122	5
	418	Extinet		
	419	Purnadhan Roajapara	50	4
	420	P-rabin Roajapara	87	16
	421	Ashwani Roajapara	160	140
422	Aarad Kr. Roajapara	158	10	
7. Patichari	423	Chandiram Roajapara	168	1
	424	Gunamani Roajapara	132	20
	425	Chandra Sangha Roajapara	123	4
	426	Richia Karbaripara	99	11
	427	Madhukrishna Sardarpara	267	5
	437	Joy Ch. Karbaripara	156	3
	438	Chandra Sangha Roajapara	21	—
	339	Khelarambari	8	—
	440	Kumaroypara	64	—
GRAND TOTAL :—			6,237	889

14.2 (Percentage of literate

Excluding village Nos. 404 and 421 where the percentage of literacy is very high.

5,754 535 9.2%

ANNEXURE—'C'

NAME OF POST	SCALE	NO. OF ADDITIONAL POST REQUIRED.
Headmaster		
Class-II Gazetted	525-900/-	1
Asstt. Teacher	325-665/-	3
Kok Borak Teacher	240-440/-	2
Physical instructor	325-665/-	1
Craft Instructor	325-665/-	2
U. D. Clerk	330-580/-	1
L. D. Clerk	240-440/-	2
Duplicating Operator	220-380/-	1
Cook-cum-mashalchi	170-210/-	4
Sweeper	170-210/-	3
Night Guard/Chowkidar	170-210/-	2
Office peon	170/-210/-	3

REVISED SCHEME FOR TRAINING ON WEAVING TO THE TRIBALS UNDER VILLAGE AND SMALL INDUSTRIES.

- I. Name of the Scheme :- Training on Weaving to the Tribals.
- II) Object of the Scheme :- To develop the Weaving technique among the Tribal women folk through imparting of training to them on weaving to give fill up to the village and small scale Industries. The tribal women of the interior places are interested to work with the modern looms. At present they are working in their antiquated looms and are producing clothes for their domestic use. Production with these antiquated looms does not help them materiallv for bettering their economic conditions. If they are acquainted with modern loom and techniques under the guidance of an expert Weaver, it is expected that they will be able to produce clothes of improved design and texture which will not only subserve their domestic consumption but will also be marketable and meet the local needs of such communities of tribals who are gradually taking to purchasing clothes from outside. Thus, they will be able to supplement their family income by pursuing the trade. Such a Scheme has also been approved by the Planning Commission while apporving the Sub-Plan programme for 1977-78 and they have given special emphasis on item of handicrafts, weaving and tailoring as a method to diversify the tribal economy, for which special central assistance will be available.
- III) Specific details of the scheme :- During 1977-78 within the sub-plan programme 6 (six) centres had been sanctioned. These are proposed to be continued during the year with the modification that instead of peripatetic units these will be stationary units so that some growth centres in the tribal areas can be developed. This will be modified to the extent that the number of tribal trainees in each centre will be 10 and instead of temporary shed, a semi-permanent structure will be constructed for each training centre and this would also function as training cum-production centre so that the produced articles can be sold and value deposited. The stipend for the trainees will also be increased to Rs. 75/- per month per trainee, so that if necessary trainee from adjacent villages may also participate making temporary hostel arrangements for themselvs. Depending on the budgetory provision, performance of these units as well as needs of different loeations further training centre will be opened.

iv) Financial
implisations.**A. Non-Recurring Expenditure.**

1. Cost of construction of one semi-permanent structure (40' × 15' × 10')	... Rs. 33,850/-
2. Cost of three numbers of frameloom with accessories	... Rs. 1,500/-
3. Cost of one Chittaranjan loom with accessories.	... Rs. 900/-
4. Cost of one pit loom.	... Rs. 100/-
5. Cost of furniture including 2 (two) almirahs for keeping yarn and finished products	... Rs. 700/-
	<hr/>
	Total :— Rs. 37,050/-
	<hr/>

Item at sl. No. 2 to 5 will not be required for fresh purchase and may be carried over from the first year in respect of 6 centres as opened during 1977-78 and to be continued. In case of new centres, item at sl. No. 2 to 5 will be required to be purchased.

B. Recurring Expenditure.

1. Cost of raw materials (yarn) Rs. 300/- per month for 12 months.	... Rs. 3,600/-
2. Wages of Instructor @ Rs. 400/- per month (fixed) for 12 months.	... Rs. 4,800/-
3. Contingencies @ Rs. 100/- per month for 12 months.	... Rs. 1,200/-
4. Training allowance to 10 trainees @ Rs. 75/- per for 12 months (75 × 10 × 12)	... Rs. 9,000/-
5. Wages of one night guard @ Rs. 150/- per month (fixed) for 12 months.	... Rs. 1,800/-
	<hr/>
	Total :— Rs. 20,400/-
	<hr/>

Total :— Non-recurring and Recurring of one unit Rs. 57,450/-.

v) Arrangement of Training and selection of trainees.

Construction of the semi-permanent structure wherever accommodation on hire is not available will be on khas land to be got allotted from the Government, since this would benefit the community. The Block Overseer would supervise the construction and measure the same and this would be check measured by the concerned Asstt. Engineer.

The course of training will be of 12 (twelve) months' duration.

Each centre will have an Instructor who will I. T. I, trained having pass certificate and preferably residing in near the areas where the centre will be located. The Instructor will be appointed by selection through an interview by a selection committee which will consist of one officer of the Tribal Welfare Department and one from Industries Department besides the P. E. O./B.D. O.s who should be the Chairman.

Location of the training centre will be made where such facilities do not exist yet and there is a sizable tribal population. Selection of trainees will be made by the P.E.O.s B. D. O.s of the concerned Block in consultation with respective D.T.W.O.s/A.T.W.O.s and the name of selected candidates with necessary particulars will be intimated to the Tribal Welfare Department. Records will be maintained by the Instructor, duly checked by the Extension Officer. (Tribal Welfare) and also supervised by the Extension Officer (Industries) posted in the concerned Block.

The scheme will be implemented by the P.E O.s/B.D.O.s in respective Blocks who will draw and disburse the allowances to the trainees and wages to the Instructor and expenses to be sanctioned for the centre as provided under the scheme on the report of the Extension Officer (TW)/Extension Officer (Industries) and send monthly report to the Tribal Welfare Department.

vi) Achievement.

Each centre will have 10 (ten) trainees in each course of 12 months duration. At the end of course of each training, certificates will be given to these trainees who have completed the course of training successfully. This will enable them either to set up independent trades, get loans etc. from financial institutions and or to get jobs in such undertakings where they can be profitably employed. Thus, the scheme will be an employment-oriented one.

The implements of the training centre will be further made use of for starting successive training courses.

vii) Sale of finished products.

The finished products as well as scrap raw materials of the Training centre will be disposed of by sale on the prices to be fixed by the P.E.O./B.D.O. in consultation with the Extension Officer (Industries) and sale proceeds will be deposited to the Government Treasury/Sub-Treasury through challan under Head of Account "088-Social Security and Welfare, C.3-welfare for Sch. Tribes, C.3-(II) Sub-plan (Tribal Area), Village Industries etc." Necessary registers should be maintained at each centre where the articles purchased and sold will be recorded by the Instructor to be checked from time to time by the visiting Tribal Welfare Department Officials also.

REVISED SCHEME FOR TRAINING ON TAILORING TO THE TRIBALS UNDER VILLAGES AND SMALL INDUSTRIES FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES AND SCHEDULED CASTES.

- i) Name of the scheme : Training on Tailoring to the Tribals.
- ii) Object of the scheme : To extent facilities of Training in Tailoring to give fillip to village and Small Industries. On completion training, they would be able to supplement their family income by pursuing the trade. This has also been approved by the Planning Commission who have given special emphasis on items of hand-crafts, weaving and tailoring as a method to diversify the tribal economy.
- iii) Specific details of the scheme : Three centres each for 10 (ten) Trainees for training on Tailoring had been sanctioned during 1977-78. These will be continued and converted into Training-Cum-Production Centres with Semi-permanent structures as instead of peripatetic units these will be stationary units. The stipend of the students will be increased to Rs. 75/- per month per trainee so that interested tribals from the neighbouring villages may also participate by making their own hostel arrangements. Further training centres will be opened depending on the budgetary provision, performance of these units as well as needs of different localities.

iv) Financial
implica-
tion :

A. NON-RECURRING EXPENDITURE.

1. Cost of construction of one Semi-permanent structure (30' × 12' × 10') as per enclosed estimate.	...	Rs. 12,000/-
2. Cost of Sewing machine 5 nos. for 10 persons.	...	Rs. 3,000/-
3. Cost of other accessories including carrying cost.	...	Rs. 100/-
4. Cost of Furniture 2 implement (1 Almirah, 1 cutting table, implements stoll etc.)	...	Rs. 450/-
		Total Rs. 15,550/-

Item Nos. 2 to 4 of Non-recurring expenditure will not be required for fresh purchase and may be carried over from the first year except in new centres.

B. RECURRING EXPENDITURE.

1. Training allowance to 10 trainees @ Rs. 75/- per month per trainee for 12 months.	...	Rs. 9,000/-
2. Cost of raw materials like clothes, thread etc. @ Rs. 350/- per month for 12 months.	...	Rs. 4,200/-
3. Contingencies @ Rs. 100/- per month for 12 months.	...	Rs. 1,200/-
4. Wages to Instructor @ Rs. 400/- per month for 12 months.	...	Rs. 4,800/-
5. Wages of one Night Guard @ Rs. 150/- per month (fixed) for 12 months.	...	Rs. 1,800/-
		Total :—Rs. 21,000/-

Grand total : Non-recurring and
Recurring for one unit. ... Rs. 36,550/-

v) Arrange-
ment of
Training &
selection of
Trainees :

Construction of Semi-permanent structure per centre will be on Khas land to be got allotted from the Government since this would benefit the community. The Block Overseer would supervise the construction, measure the same and check measurement will be done by the Assistant Engineer concerned. The course of Training will be of 12 (twelve) months duration.

Each centre will have an Instructor (Tailor/Custer) who should be I. T. I. trained having pass certificate and preferably residing near the area where the centre will be located.

The Instructor will be appointed through the selection committee that will consist of one officer of the Tribal Welfare Department and one from the Industries Department, besides Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer who should be the Chairman. Location of the training centre will be made where such facilities do not exist yet and where there is a sizable Tribal population. Selection of trainees will be made by the concerned PEOs/B.D.O.s in consultation with the concerned D. T. W. Os/A. T. W. Os and name of the selected candidates with necessary particulars will be intimated to the Tribal Welfare Department. Records will be maintained about the names with particulars and addresses of each trainee in each centre. Attendance of the trainees and Instructor in each centre will be maintained by the Instructor duly checked by the Extension Officer (TW) and also supervised by the Extension Officer (Industries) posted in the concerned Block.

The scheme will be implemented by the P. E. Os/B.D.Os in the respective Blocks who will draw and disburse the allowances to the trainees and wages to the Instructor and expenses to be sanctioned for the centre as provided under the scheme on the report of the Extension Officer, Tribal Welfare and send monthly expenditure report to the Tribal Welfare Department.

vi) **Achievement.**

Each centre will have 10 (ten) trainees in each course of 12 months duration. At the end of course they will be given certificate if they have duly completed the training from the Tribal Welfare Department. This will enable them to have further opportunities for employment/self employment to supplement their family income by pursuing the trade, and thus the scheme will be employment oriented one.

The implements of the training centre will be further made use of for starting such training courses in future.

vii) **Disposal of finished products :**

The finished products of the training centre will be disposed of by way of sale on the prices to be fixed by the Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer in consultation with the Extension Officer (Industries) and sale proceeds will be deposited to the Government Treasury/Sub Treasury through challan under Head of Account-088-Social Security & Welfare, C. 3-Welfare for Scheduled Tribes, C. 3-(II) Sub plan (Tribal Area), Village Industries etc.

Necessary registers should be maintained at each training centre where the articles purchased and sold should be recorded by the Inspector to be checked from time to time by the visiting Tribal Welfare Department Officer also.

REVISED SCHEME FOR TRAINING ON CANE AND BAMBOO CRAFTS TO THE TRIBALS UNDER VILLAGE AND SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES OF THE WELFARE FOR SCHEDULED TRIBES AND SCHEDULED CASTES

- (i) Name of the Scheme. Scheme for Training on Cane and Bamoo Crafts to the Tribals.
- (ii) Object of the Scheme. Bamboo and Cane grown in abundance in Tripura. The tribals are habituated in making Dhari/Tukri etc. with bamboo and cane in the old technique. They are not acquainted with upto date technique of bamboo and cane products manufacturing which are commonly used by the people of State and have good demand all over the State including the Government Department like P. W. D. and other Organisations. In order to improve the craftsmanship in making better quality bamboo and cane products and training in making other baskets, it is proposed to set up Training Centre. On completion of training they would be able to supplement their family income by pursuing the trade thereby giving fillip to the village and small scale industries.
- (iii) Specific details of the Scheme. 20 (twenty) Training Centre each for 20 (twenty) trainees on Cane and Bamboo Crafts in different areas of Sub-Plan have been sanctioned during 1977-78. These will be continued during 1978-79 and will be converted into training-cum-production centres with slightly higher rate of training allowance @ Rs. 75/ Per trainee per month so that, if necessary they can make temporary hostel arrangement. Further training centres will be opened in interior areas, depending on the budgetary provision, performance of these units as well as needs of different localities, in and outside Sub-Plan areas.
- (iv) Financial implication. **A. NON-RECURRING EXPENDITURE.**
- 1) Cost of construction of one katcha shed (size-26'-3" x 128x9) with 5'-0' running verandah in front. Rs. 2,500/-
 - 2) Cost of Tools/equipments with carrying cost Rs. 400/-

Rs. 2,900/-

Item No. 2 of Non-recurring expenditure will not be required for fresh purchase and may be carried over from the first year except in new centres.

B. RECURRING EXPENDITURE.

1) Training allowance to 20 tribals @ Rs. 75/-per month per trainee, (Rs. 75/-x 12 x 20)	Rs. 18,000/-
2) Cost of raw materials like Cane, Plastic and Bamboo for 12 months @ Rs. 150/- per months	Rs. 1,800/-
3) Wages for Instructor @ Rs. 300/- per month for 12 month	Rs. 3,600/-
Wages for one Night-Guard for 12 months @ Rs. 150/-per month	Rs. 1,800/-
Contingency @ Rs. 100/- for 12 months.	Rs. 1,200/-
	Rs. 26,400/-

Total :— Non-recurring and Recurring per unit Rs. 29,300/-

(v) Arrangement of training and selection of trainees.

Construction of the shed wherever no accommodation facilities is available will be on khas land to be got allotted from the Government, since this would benefit the community. Block Overseer would supervise the construction and measure the same and this would be checked measured by the Concerned Assistant Engineer.

Course of Training will be of 12 (twelve) months duration. Each centre will have Instructor who should be I. T. I. trained having pass certificate and preferably residing in near the area where the centre will be located. The supervisors will be appointed by selection through interview. The selection committee will consist of one Officer of the Tribal Welfare Department and one from the Industries Department, besides the P.E.O./B.D.O. who should be the Chairman. Location of the training centre will be made where such facilities do not exist yet and there is sizable tribal population. Selection of trainees will be made by the P.E.O.s/B.D.O.s of the concerned Block in consultation with the concerned D.T., W.O /A.T.W.Os. and the name of selected candidates with necessary

particulars will be intimated to the Tribal Welfare Department. Records will be maintained about the names with particulars and address of each trainee in each centre and these will be checked by the B.D.O./P.E.G. as also the Tribal Welfare Department Officials from time to time. Attendance of the trainees and other employees in each centre will be maintained by the Instructor duly checked by the Extension Officer, Tribal Welfare and also Supervised by the Extension Officer (Industries) posted in the concerned Block. The scheme will be implemented by the P.E.O.s/B.D.Os in the respective Blocks who will draw and disburse the allowances to the trainees and wages to the Instructor and expenses to the sanctioned for the centre as provided under the scheme on the report of E.O. (T.W.) and send monthly report to the Tribal Welfare Department.

(vi) Achievement.

Each Centre will have 20 (twenty) trainees in each course of 12 months duration. After successful completion of training they will be given a certificate from the Tribal Welfare Department which will later on help them in setting up independent trades, as also jobs if any, provided by any undertaking.

The implements of the training centre will be further made use of during the successive training Courses.

(vii) Disposal of finished products.

The finished products of the training centre will be disposed of by way of sale on the prices to be fixed by the P.E.O./B.D.O. in consultation with the Extension Officer (Industries) and sale proceeds will be deposited to the Government Treasury/Sub-Treasury through challan under Head of Account—'088-Social Security and Welfare, C. 3-Welfare for Sch. Tribes, c. 3(11)-Sub-Plan (Tribal area), village Industries etc."

A Register of articles purchased and sold shall be maintained by the Instructor to be checked from time to time by the visiting Tribal Welfare Department Officials also.

REVISED SCHEME FOR TRAINING ON NEW MODEL GHARKA SPINNING TO THE TRIBALS UNDER VILLAGE AND SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES PROGRAMME OF TRIBAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT.

- (i) **Name of the Scheme.** Training on New Model Charka Spinning of yarn of the Tribal under the Village and Small Industries programme of Tribal Welfare Department.
- (ii) **Object of the Scheme.** Training on improved Spinning of yarn on the New Model 6 Spindle Charka taken up in collaboration with the Khadi and Village Industries Board is an important component of the Village and Small Scale Industries Programme undertaken by the Tribal welfare Department. The Tribal women in the interior places especially in the Sub-Plan areas are traditional acquainted with spinning of yarn and this is an household industry in Tripura. They have, however, little knowledge in running Ambar Charka or their modern variants. Such training is essential for them with a view to achieve the objective. The yarn that they produce do not help them materially for bettering their economic condition. After being acquainted with modern technology under the guidance of experts, it is expected that they will be able to produce more yarn, which will be required for producing clothes for their family use and also for marketing, if their is any surplus. The yarn produc may also be purchased by the Khadi and Village Industries Board at reasonable price. The Scheme has been prepared in consultation with the Khadi and village Industries Board as a method to deversify the tribal economy.
- (iii) **Specific details of the Scheme.** The 2 (two) training units in the Sub-Plan area sanctioned during 1977-78 will be continued. At the end of each course of training the Khadi & Village Industries Board will arrange for making the same as production unit so that the units are continued throughout the year. Further units may be establishment as and when necessary. The location of the units will be based on availability of electricity nearby. Yarn will be purchased by the Khadi cloth producing institutions in the State and also by the Tripura Khadi and Village industries Board. The Bodrd will help in purchasing cotton during the training period. At the end of course of training the Board would guide the units for production of yarn and make payment of wages to the artisans on the rates fixed by the Board.
- (iv) **Cost of setting up an unit.** A sum of Rs. 51,700/- is proposed for each units as detailed below :—

A. NON-RECURRING EXPENDITURE.

1. Cost of construction of work shed (semi-permanent structure with G.C.I. Sheet roofing) @ Rs. 12,000/- per shed of 30. x 12. size.	Rs. 12,000/-
2. Cost of New Model Charka including pre-processing unit Rs. 30,000/- for each unit.	Rs. 30,000/-
3. Freight of Charka, Furniture and Fixture etc. @ Rs. 2,000/-	Rs. 2,000/-
4. Electrical fitting, fixing etc. per unit @ Rs. 1,500/-	Rs. 1,500/-
5. Miscellaneous and spare parts etc. @ Rs. 500/-	Rs. 500/-
Total—	Rs. 46,000/-

B. RECURRING EXPENDITURE.

1. Wages of Instructor @ Rs. 300/- (fixed) per month for 12 month.	Rs. 3,600/-
2. T.A. & Contingency etc. @ Rs. 300/-	Rs. 300/-
3. Wages of one Night Guard @ Rs. 150/- (fixed) per month for 12 months.	Rs. 1,800/-
Total—	Rs. 5,700/-

Grand Total— (A+B)— Rs. 51,700/-

Total Expenditure for one training centre is Rs. 51,700/- Thus, total amount required for 2 such centre comes to Rs. 1,03,400/-.

(v) Arrangement of training & selection of trainees.

There will be a common workshed for each unit and the location of the training unit will be in such area where power supply will be available. The unit will, however, have to be set up by the road side by which the tribals will get the benefit of attending the same regularly.

Being the servicing Organisation, Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board will extend all necessary technical assistance, supplies and marketing facilities etc. for proper implementation of the Scheme. Each unit will have one Instructor who will be appointed by the Tribal Welfare Department in consultation with the said Board. The instructor will impart training to the tribals. The ex-trainees of the centre with their own charkas alongwith the trainees may also be allowed to join the production unit in the centre. Wages will be paid by the Tripura Khadi and Village Industries Board.

Selection of trainees will be made by the Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer of the concerned Block in consultation with the concerned District Tribal Welfare Officer in respective District subject to the final approval of the Tribal Welfare Department. Records will be maintained as to the names of the trainees and other necessary particulars as also address of the each trained in each unit by the Instructor. Attendance of the trainee and other employees in each unit will be maintained by the Instructor duly checked by the Extension Officer (TW) and also to be supervised by the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board. Reports and returns will be submitted by the said Board about the production and disposal of the Khadi clothes to the Tribal Welfare Department.

The training scheme will be implemented by the P.E.O./B.D.O.s in the respective Block who will draw and disburse the amount as provided under the scheme. During production period also the Khadi and Village Industries Board would be assisted by the P.E.O/B.D.O. to control payment of wages and submit reports and returns etc. by the Instructor of the units.

vi) Achievement.

As specified by the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board each unit will have 34 trainees. At the satisfactory completion of each course by the trainees, certificates will be given to these trainees who have completed the course of training successfully. This will enable them to get financial help from the financial institutions by way of pursuing the trade i.e. spinning of which will be required for production of clothes by getting supply of cotton from the Khadi & Village Industries Board, as the said Board will be purchasing yarn so produced. Thus, it will be an employment oriented scheme.

The implements of the training unit will be further made further use of for starting fresh such training course.

vii) Scale of finished products.

Wages of artisans will be paid by the Board on the fixed rate as approved by the Khadi & Village Industries Commission, after giving due credit to the quality of yarn produced and the count of yarn. Hence there would be no difficulty of the Tribal Welfare Department to dispose of the finished products i.e. yarn.

SCHEME FOR TRAINING ON BEE-KEEPING INDUSTRIES TO THE TRIBALS UNDER VILLAGE & SMALL SCAL INDUSTRIES.

- (i) Name of the scheme. Grant for training on Bee-keeping to the Tribals.
- (ii) Object of the scheme. There is ample scope for development of Bee-keeping industries in Tripura Sub-plan areas to extend scope to subsidiary income to the tribal families who are in the category of rural artisans.
- (iii) Proposals for 1977-78. The present proposal is for setting up 2 (two) units within the Sub-plan areas of this State for the year, 1977-78. Each unit will have 10 (ten) trainees and the duration of each course will be 1 (one) month. Though within a complete year, it may be possible to run 4 such courses per year, as it is a seasonal operation, for 1977-78 it has been programmed to take up one such course in each of the centres.
- (iv) Details of the scheme. After completion of the training the trained Bee-keeper will be encouraged to take up Bee-keeping Industry at their houses within 5 Bee-colonies each during the year, 1977-78. The Bee-boxes will be given free of cost by the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board as per their usual scheme vide letter No. TKB/1(17)-II/77-78/2867 dated 30th October, 1977. In the next year out of the Board's scheme they will be given more boxes on subsidised rates. The scheme provides for stipend to 10 trainees in each course in each unit at the rate of Rs. 90/- per trainee for one month. The scheme also provides for honorarium to the Bee-keeping field men of the Board @ Rs.50 per unit for one month since they will be doing extra duties over and above their normal duties. This arrangements has been agreed to by the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board. A sum of Rs. 3,825/- is proposed for each unit. Cost of such two units will thus be Rs. 7,650/-. Details of the scheme per unit is follows —

TRAINING ON BEE-KEEPING INDUSTRIES. AMOUNT REQUIRED

a) Salaries & Wages of 1 (One) Instructor per unit.	Rs. 300/-
b) Stipend to 10 trainees in each unit @ Rs. 90/- per trainee for one month. Rs. 90/- × 10.	Rs. 900/-
c) Other appliances per unit @ Rs 125/- each.	Rs. 125/-
d) Contingency for one month @ Rs. 50/-	Rs. 50/-

e) Cost of 50 boxes for 10 trainees 5 boxes to each trainees @ Rs. 48/- each. Rs. 48/- × 50.	Rs. 2,400/-
f) Honorarium for fieldmen @ Rs. 50/- for one month.	Rs. 50/-
	Rs. 3,825/-

(v) Plan & Budget provision for 1977-78

The present proposal is for Rs. 7,650/- for 2 (two) units. For the Sub-plan programme for the year 1977-78, a sum of Rs. 83,00 lakhs have been allocated as Special Central Assistance by the Government of India. Of this, Rs. 6,00 lakhs is meant for Village and Small Scale Industries. Of the various schemes proposed under this head to be taken up for diversification of tribal economy, this one for Rs. 7,650/- is for imparting training to the tribals in Sub-plan areas on Bee-keeping industries with a view to have employment scope for them after receiving training.

(vi) Arrangement of training & selection of trainees.

Each unit will be supervised by an Instructor who should be a qualified personal and selected in consultation with the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board. He would be assisted by a fieldman, also nominated in consultation with the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board wherever possible. Each unit will have 10 (ten) trainees who will take guidance of the Instructor and the fieldman. There will be no need for construction of any common workshed as no such training centre will be necessary. The location of the training will be fixed by the Assistance Tribal Welfare Officer in consultation with the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board. Location of the training centre will be made where such facilities do not exist. Records will be maintained about the names with particulars and address of the each trainee in each unit. Attendance of the each trainee as well as fieldman in each unit will be maintained by the Instructor duly checked by the Extension Officer (TW).

The scheme will be implemented by the Assistance Tribal Welfare Officer in respective Sub-Division who will draw and disburse the allowances to the trainees and the amount as provided under the scheme.

After completion of the training the trained tribals will get 5 boxes free of cost out of the training scheme. Further, after completion of training, the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries

Board will register them as its trained bee-keeper and distribute bee boxes, honey extractors on subsidised rate, as per pattern of the Scheme of the Tripura Khadi & Village Industries Board.

(vii) Achievement-

Each training units will have 10 (ten) trainees in each course of one month's duration. So there will be 20 trainees in the 2 units. These Tribals on getting training will thus be benefited for self employment in the Bee-keeping Industries.

The implements of the training unit will be further made to use for starting further such training courses.

SCHEME FOR CATTLE COLONY IN TRIPAL SETTLEMENT AREAS FOR ANIMAL HUSBANDRY & DAIRY DEVELOPMENT.

Name of scheme: Scheme for cattle colony in tribal colonies/settlement areas-supply of milch cows.

Objective of the scheme.

The object of the scheme is to make the tribals interested in milch cattle rearing in and around tribal colonies/settlement areas. Each family will be provided with two cows which will be on the point of calving or with calf. This will ensure supply of milk. The families provided with the cows will form Cooperative Society for milk supply with a view to cater to the needs of in milk the locality as also to the Dairy Farm. The object of the scheme thus will be an employment oriented one. For making the scheme viable 50 (Fifty) families will be covered under each unit.

Details of the scheme.

The cows @ one pair to each family will be supplied at 75% subsidised rate to be borne by the Government and 25% to be borne by each of the beneficiaries as loan from the Nationalised Banks. The Department of Animal Husbandry will provide cross breed/graded cows and will do the preliminaries of selecting willing beneficiaries from among settlers in tribal colonies as also getting the loan application accepted by nearby Banks for financing. Each cow will be covered by insurance. In each year, 50 (fifty) tribal families will be covered under the scheme by supplying @ to cows per family. Veterinary aid and breeding facilities and other management assistance such as technical guidance and supervision will be given and made by the Animal Husbandry Department. The milk will be processed either by the Cooperative Society or by the Departmental Agency and sold to Animal Husbandry Department at the approved rate of the Govt.

Financial impli-
cation

A. Non-recurring.

1. Subsidy @ 75% for purchase of 100 cows @ 3,750/- per pair (cost of two cows per family— Rs. 5,000/-) 25% of the cost, i. e. Rs. 1,250/- per pair will be borne by each beneficiary on obtaining loan from the Nationalised Bank.

(For 50 families)

Rs. 1,87,500/-

2. Cost of construction of shed for two cows and calves and other equipments (each family @ Rs. 750/-) for 50 families

Rs. 37,500/-

3. Subsidy towards transformation charges of the cows (total 100 numbers)

Rs. 20,000/-

4. Share capital for 50 families @ of one share per family (@ Rs. 10/- per share) for being member in the Cooperative Society to be formed by the beneficiaries.

Rs. 500/-

5. Admission fee for 50 families @ Rs. 1/- per family in the Cooperative Society to become member

Rs. 50/-

Total :— Rs. 2,45,550/-

B. Recurring.

1. Cost of feed supply of concentrates @ Rs. 5/- per cow per day of which Rs. 4/- per cow will be borne by the Govt. @ Rs. 1/- by each beneficiary (for 100 cows for 12 months)

Rs. 1,44,000/-

2. Cost of vaccine, Vit., minerals etc. for the cows (as per prescribed dose to be supplied by Animal Husbandry Department) for 12 months.

Rs. 4,350/-

3. Managerial cost : Rs. 3,600/-
 Pay of one Manager of the Cooperative Society to be formed by the beneficiaries of the scheme for 12 months @ Rs. 300/- (fixed) per month.
4. Contingencies for 12 months. Rs. 1,400/- Total :—Rs. 1,53,350/-
- Totat-Non recurring and Recurring= Rs. 3,98,900/-

Achievements :—

The cows supplied will be in lactation for 300 days and each cow will be producing on an average 5 liters of milk daily. Production of milk thus will be 3,000 liters per year through the two cows given to each family (300 days X 2 literes X 2 cows). If each beneficiary (total 50 families) sell 2 thousand literes of milk to the Cooperative Society @ Rs. 1.5 per liter, the value will come to Rs. 3,000/-. In one year, each beneficiary will have a net gain of Rs. 1,750/- (3,000/- -1,250/- being the loan amount to be refunded by each beneficiary) plus 1,000 literes of milk for his family consumption with asset of two milch cows and two calves. The loan taken from the Bank will be refunded by each beneficiary in 24 months and the instalments may be suitably fixed, on the basis of the lactation time of the cows. Thus the scheme will be an employment oriented one and render the service of supplementing the supply of milk to the consumers.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

No.3236-85/TW/46-11(E)/Sub-Plan/78.

Agartala,

Dated, 5th Feb., 1979

MEMORANDUM

A copy of the scheme approved by the Government for on Distribution of Poultry Birds under Tribal Welfare Scheme is sent herewith for information and necessary action.

S. R. Chakraborty
 Deputy Secretary to the
 Government of Tripura.

SCHEME ON DISTRIBUTION OF POULTRY BIRDS IN TRIBAL
 COLONIES UNDER WELFARE SCHEME FOR THE TRIBALS

Detection of the scheme The poultry farming has become popular amongst the tribals and it is seen that the tribal people are maintaining

poultry birds in the tribal colonies in back-yard farming system. Under this system of Poultry farming supply of balanced poultry feed may not be essential and the poultry birds may collect their own food from the kitchen waste and from grazing.

The scheme provides for 9 Nos. of hens and 1 No. of Cock for each unit and these poultry units will give practical demonstration to the Colony inmates and to other interested tribal people.

In Tripura, there are 17 Nos. of C. D./T. D. Blocks and we may arrange supply of 10 Units consisting of 100 Nos. of birds in each block for distribution amongst the selected tribals/colony inmates. The poultry birds aged 6-7 months shall be distributed to the selected poultry growers. It is proposed to extend the benefit of the scheme to 100 families in each financial year,

Selection of Block

West Tripura : Khowai, Teliamura, Jirania, Mohanpur, Bishalgarh, Melaghar.

Sou h Tripura : Udaipur, Bagafa, Rajnagar, Satchand, Dhumburnagar Amarpur.

North Tripura : Salema, Challengta, Kumarghat, Panisagar, Kanchanpur.

Selection of beneficiaries.

The beneficiaries will be selected from the tribal colonies fallen under Sub-Plan area by the Animal Husbandary Deptt. in consultation with the Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer of concerned Block. The scheme will be implemented through the Animal Husbandry Department.

Salient Features of the programme to be taken up

- (a) Each beneficiary will get 9 hens and 1 cock free of cost and it is proposed to distribute 10 Nos. of Poultry Units through C. D./T. D. Blocks in cash financial year.
- (b) Lifting of poultry birds shall be made by the Departmental vehicle of the Animal Husbandry Department to the tribal colonies, villages.
- (c) Essential medicines shall be supplied to the selected poultry growers by the Department of Animal Husbandry at free of cost.

Financial implication.

1. Distribution of 9 hens and 1 Cock to each beneficiaries (100 poultry growers @ 10 birds—1000 birds)
Rs. $12.50 \times 10 = 125.00$

Rs. 12,500/-

2. Cost of Medicines (Animal Husbandry Department will bear)	Rs. 15.00 per unit.	Rs. 1,500/-
3. Lifting cost of poultry birds/ cost of Bamboo basket etc. (Animal Husbandary will bear)		Rs. 2,000/-
TOTAL :—		Rs. 16,000/-

Achievement

The scheme as prepared in consultation with the Animal Husbandry Department will thus benefit 100 Nos. of families of the tribal colonies in Sub-Plan area in earning their subsidiary income directly during each financial year and indirectly benefit other interested tribal people in growing of poultry.

Scheme for distribution of Jhum paddy seeds to the needy tribals during jhum cultivation.

Object : In Tripura, there are about 16,500 families of shifting cultivators who traditionally practice jhum cultivation. It is not possible to eradicate jhum cultivation in Tripura immediately. Jhuming in a restricted scale has also been considered by the Council of Ministers recently and have been permitted in the Protected Forest areas. Most of these traditional shifting cultivators (jhumias), are not in a position to purchase sheeds and also do not have a store of seeds from which they can conveniently take up jhum cultivation. Hence if jhum seeds are not made available to them conveniently and in time, they become easy prey to money lenders and petty businessmen. It is, therefore, proposed to distribute jhum paddy seeds to the needy families through-out the state @ 20 Kg. per family at the maximum, from the Tribal Welfare Department with the help of the other concerned Departments of the State Government.

2. The Jhumias used to get dadan cash loan previously as per sanction issued by the Revenue Department on joint bond system. The Revenue Department has stopped granting loans since 1975-76 on grounds that the Nationalised Banks were to take up this programme. In fact, however, the Nationalised Banks have not been able to provide adequate coverage to the needy jhum cultivators especially in remote areas. Moreover, since the shifting cultivators do not own land, they are also not readily given loan from the Nationalised Banks.

revision :—

2. Considering the above position, it is proposed that Jhum paddy seeds would be purchased through the State Seeds Farms or from the open market

by block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers or from the Rural Seeds Banks established under various schemes of the Agriculture and Revenue Department. These would be supplied as advance in kind to the deserving tribal families doing jhum cultivation through the Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers as also the V. L. Ws. with the assistance of Tribal Welfare Extension Officers and Tribal Welfare Supervisors of various colonies @ 20 Kg. of jhum seeds per family at the maximum.

4. The list of beneficiaries will be prepared in the Block level in consultation with the Chairman of the Village Development Committee and the Local M. L. A.

5. As soon as the next harvest is completed this advance will be realised in kind from the beneficiaries on equal, i. e., 1 : 1 basis so that the actual quantity realised will depend upon the quantum of assistance given. These jhum paddy seeds realised, would be supplied again in the next year to the same/similar beneficiaries. The object of the scheme is thus to inculcate self reliance among the Tribals, to introduce them to the improved seeds and providing the same at the right time so that habit of settle cultivation is gradually instilled among the jhumias. The realisation of paddy seeds is also be done through the same agency who would be intial distributions.

Implementation :—

6. The purchase of seeds should be made from State Seeds Farm, Director of Agriculture, Rural Seeds Banks established under the various schemes of the Revenue/Agriculture Departments, as also from the open market, if it is not other-wise available. Technical officers of the Agriculture Department and the Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers would ensure that jhum paddy seeds are of good quality and that these are purchased and made available to the beneficiaries sufficiently in advance of the season.

7. (i). As there is not much time this year before the sowing seasons for the year 1978-79 both purchase and distribution of seeds will be made on the spot to avoid transport and storing as also to ensure speedy distribution, in the respective Panchayat/Gaon Sabha areas by the Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers or his nominees with the help of Village Development Committee and the local M. L. A. This should be completed by the 15th April, 1978 positively.

7. (ii) Distribution should be completed by April latest to the needy jhumias selected at the Block level and duly approved by the respective Sub-Divisional Officers. Similarly after harvest the seeds of good quality should be collected, dried and retained under proper care. The Agriculture Department officers would be requested to test the quality of seeds immediately both before issuance as well as after harvest and realisation. The realised jhum seeds would be stored in the nearby Block headquarters/zonal/V. L. W.

level seeds stores, nearby Food Godowns, whichever is convenient. The methods utilised by the Tribals for storing of jhum seeds may be permitted wherever feasible and these stocks should be retained in the Block level/zonal level seeds store and Government Food Godown.

8. While issuing the seeds a simple receipt as token agreement for return of the seeds at the ratio of 1:1 may be obtained from the beneficiaries individually as well as collectively and retained with the implementing officer as per form at Annexure—1.

9. The implementing officer will be Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer of the respective Blocks, who will execute the programme in consultation with the District Tribal Welfare Officer/Assistant Tribal Welfare Officer would be guided by the respective District Magistrate & Collectors/Sub-Divisional Officers for day-to-day functioning. The Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes will be controlling officer and the respective District Tribal Welfare Officer will be the Drawing and Disbursing officers for all expenditure in this respect.

10. Actual payees Receipt should be obtained, in triplicate, in support of the actual distribution of the specified quantity of jhum paddy seeds to the beneficiaries. After the necessary certification by the respective implementing officers, one copy of the receipt should be submitted to the Drawing and Disbursing officers and another should be submitted to the controlling officer with the detailed contingent bill. The token agreement obtained from the beneficiaries individually and jointly should be retained with the respective implementing officers for facilitating realisation.

11. On the basis of proposed issue of 20 K. G. of jhum paddy seeds per family, the cost would be around Rs. 40/- to Rs. 50/- per beneficiary, taking the approximate cost to be Rs. 2.00 to Rs. 2.50 per kg.

12. The proposed list of beneficiaries would be prepared at the Block level got approved by the respective Sub-Divisional Officers and sent to the Director, Tribal Welfare sufficiently early. The actual list of beneficiaries would also be subsequently retained in the Block/Sub-Divisional level for further reference.

ANNEXURE I

FORM FOR TAKING TOKEN AGREEMENT FROM THE BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE SCHEME OF DISTRIBUTION OF JHUM PADDY SEEDS TO THE NEEDY TRIBALS DOING JHUM CULTIVATION.

I/We Shri _____ son of _____
 of _____ Goan Sabha/Para individually/severally agreed
 to return the same quantity of Jhum paddy seeds received by us from the

Government after harvest under the following terms and conditions :—

1. Seeds to be returned must of good quality.
2. Seeds to be returned must be sun dried and free from moisture and foreign materials.
3. Seeds are to be returned at the places/centres selected by the authority.
4. Seeds are to be returned immediately after the harvest and latest by 15th October, 1978.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DIRECTORATE OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

NO.33419-79/TW/18-2/PLG/77-78.

Dated, 20. 3. 1978.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :— Scheme for Distribution of Jhum Paddy Seeds to the needy Tribals doing Jhum Cultivation.

Some implementing officers of the scheme (Project Executive Officers/ Sub-Divisional Officers) have raised the question of supply of empty Gunny Bags for stocking of Jhum Seed which are being returned by the beneficiaries concerned as per scheme circulated vide Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes letter No.33419-79/TW/18-2/PLG/77-78 dated 20.3.78 and also about storing of the same.

The matter regarding procurement of empty serviceable Gunny Bags has been discussed with the representative of Director of Food and Civil Supplies. It is observed that procurement of the same centrally will not be feasible since this will entail huge expenditure as the Gunny Bags are to be transported to different Blocks. As such, the Director of Food and Civil Supplies has been requested for intimating us about the rate of empty serviceable Gunny Bags as approved in their Directorate so that within that rate the empty serviceable Gunny Bags may be purchased locally after observing codel formalities. For this purpose, District Tribal Welfare Officers would arrange for supply of required number of Gunny Bags for the Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers within their respective areas and distribute the same amongst them after proper marking the bags may be marked "JHUM SEEDS" 78-79.T.W.DEPTT. For this purpose necessary funds Tribal Welfare Department are being placed accordingly with the concerned District Tribal Welfare Officers.

Director of Agriculture has agreed to issue necessary instructions if the concerned V.L.W.s under intimation to the respective Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers to render all possible help in the matter of

storing of the Jhum Paddy Seeds thus recovered in V.L.W.s Stores and for ensuring that paddy seeds returned by the beneficiaries are clean and dry. If necessary the paddy seeds stored in V.L.W. stores may be moved subsequently to the nearest Government Food God-down. Carrying cost, if any shall be paid for such transportation of paddy seeds as per the approved rate of Food Department as and when necessary.

All concerned are, therefore, requested to take necessary action in the matter so that the scheme can be implemented in a successful manner.

Director of Welfare for Sch.
Tribes & Sch. Castes, Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

No.3515-50/TW/PLG/18-16/78-79.

Dated, Agartala, 8th February, '79

To
The District Tribal Welfare Officer,
West/South/North Tripura.

Subject :—Revised scheme on Excavation of Jute Retting Tanks during 1978-79—Circulation of the Scheme Allotment of funds.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to this Department letter No.30086.30121/TW/PLG/18-16/78-79 dated 31.1.79 in connection with above.

The size of each tank as mentioned in the letter under reference and the scheme appended therewith would be 100M X 10M X 2.5M instead of 30M X 10M X 2.5M which is the size of an individual tank. Since the scheme is for community jute retting tank the length should be 100M instead of 30M and this is in modification of the size as mentioned in the scheme as circulated under reference.

In this connection, it may also be stated that according to the availability and nature of land in different areas, size of the tank may vary but total volume of earth work should not be less than 2,500 cum covering an area of 1,000 Sq.M involving an amount of Rs. 5,000/- (approximately) per such tank.

Necessary action may be taken accordingly for implementation of the scheme.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

by block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers or from the Rural Seeds Banks established under various schemes of the Agriculture and Revenue Department. These would be supplied as advance in kind to the deserving tribal families doing jhum cultivation through the Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers as also the V. L. Ws. with the assistance of Tribal Welfare Extension Officers and Tribal Welfare Supervisors of various colonies @ 20 Kg. of jhum seeds per family at the maximum.

4. The list of beneficiaries will be prepared in the Block level in consultation with the Chairman of the Village Development Committee and the Local M. L. A.

5. As soon as the next harvest is completed this advance will be realised in kind from the beneficiaries on equal, i. e., 1:1 basis so that the actual quantity realised will depend upon the quantum of assistance given. These jhum paddy seeds realised, would be supplied again in the next year to the same/similar beneficiaries. The object of the scheme is thus to inculcate self reliance among the Tribals, to introduce them to the improved seeds and providing the same at the right time so that habit of settle cultivation is gradually instilled among the jhumias. The realisation of paddy seeds is also be done through the same agency who would be initial distributions.

Implementation :—

6. The purchase of seeds should be made from State Seeds Farm, Director of Agriculture, Rural Seeds Banks established under the various schemes of the Revenue/Agriculture Departments, as also from the open market, if it is not other-wise available. Technical officers of the Agriculture Department and the Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers would ensure that jhum paddy seeds are of good quality and that these are purchased and made available to the beneficiaries sufficiently in advance of the season.

7. (i). As there is not much time this year before the sowing seasons for the year 1978-79 both purchase and distribution of seeds will be made on the spot to avoid transport and storing as also to ensure speedy distribution, in the respective Panchayat/Gaon Sabha areas by the Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers or his nominees with the help of Village Development Committee and the local M. L. A. This should be completed by the 15th April, 1978 positively.

7. (ii) Distribution should be completed by April latest to the needy jhumias selected at the Block level and duly approved by the respective Sub-Divisional Officers. Similarly after harvest the seeds of good quality should be collected, dried and retained under proper care. The Agriculture Department officers would be requested to test the quality of seeds immediately both before issuance as well as after harvest and realisation. The realised jhum seeds would be stored in the nearby Block headquarters/zonal/V. L. W.

level seeds stores, nearby Food Godowns, whichever is convenient. The methods utilised by the Tribals for storing of jhum seeds may be permitted wherever feasible and these stocks should be retained in the Block level/zonal level seeds store and Government Food Godown.

8. While issuing the seeds a simple receipt as token agreement for return of the seeds at the ratio of 1:1 may be obtained from the beneficiaries individually as well as collectively and retained with the implementing officer as per form at Annexure—1.

9. The implementing officer will be Project Executive Officer/Block Development Officer of the respective Blocks, who will execute the programme in consultation with the District Tribal Welfare Officer/Assistant Tribal Welfare Officer would be guided by the respective District Magistrate & Collectors/Sub-Divisional Officers for day-today functioning. The Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes and Sch. Castes will be controlling officer and the respective District Tribal Welfare Officer will be the Drawing and Disbursing officers for all expenditure in this respect.

10. Actual payees Receipt should be obtained, in triplicate, in support of the actual distribution of the specified quantity of jhum paddy seeds to the beneficiaries. After the necessary certification by the respective implementing officers, one copy of the receipt should be submitted to the Drawing and Disbursing officers and another should be submitted to the controlling officer with the detailed contingent bill. The token agreement obtained from the beneficiaries individually and jointly should be retained with the respective implementing officers for facilitating realisation.

11. On the basis of proposed issue of 20 K. G. of jhum paddy seeds per family, the cost would be around Rs. 40/- to Rs. 50/- per beneficiary, taking the approximate cost to be Rs. 2.00 to Rs. 2.50 per kg.

12. The proposed list of beneficiaries would be prepared at the Block level got approved by the respective Sub-Divisional Officers and sent to the Director, Tribal Welfare sufficiently early. The actual list of beneficiaries would also be subsequently retained in the Block/Sub-Divisional level for further reference.

ANNEXURE I

FORM FOR TAKING TOKEN AGREEMENT FROM THE BENEFICIARIES UNDER THE SCHEME OF DISTRIBUTION OF JHUM PADDY SEEDS TO THE NEEDY TRIBALS DOING JHUM CULTIVATION.

I/We Shri son of
of Goan Sabha/Para individually, severally agreed
to return the same quantity of Jhum paddy seeds received by us from the

Government after harvest under the following terms and conditions :—

1. Seeds to be returned must of good quality.
2. Seeds to be returned must be sun dried and free from moisture and foreign materials.
3. Seeds are to be returned at the places/centres selected by the authority.
4. Seeds are to be returned immediately after the harvest and latest by 15th October, 1978.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DIRECTORATE OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

NO.33419-79/TW/18-2/PLG/77-78.

Dated, 20. 3. 1978.

MEMORANDUM

Subject :— Scheme for Distribution of Jhum Paddy Seeds to the needy Tribals doing Jhum Cultivation.

Some implementing officers of the scheme (Project Executive Officers/ Sub-Divisional Officers) have raised the question of supply of empty Gunny Bags for stocking of Jhum Seed which are being returned by the beneficiaries concerned as per scheme circulated vide Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes letter No.33419-79/TW/18-2/PLG/77-78 dated 20.3.78 and also about storing of the same.

The matter regarding procurement of empty serviceable Gunny Bags has been discussed with the representative of Director of Food and Civil Supplies. It is observed that procurement of the same centrally will not be feasible since this will entail huge expenditure as the Gunny Bags are to be transported to different Blocks. As such, the Director of Food and Civil Supplies has been requested for intimating us about the rate of empty serviceable Gunny Bags as approved in their Directorate so that within that rate the empty serviceable Gunny Bags may be purchased locally after observing code formalities. For this purpose, District Tribal Welfare Officers would arrange for supply of required number of Gunny Bags for the Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers within their respective areas and distribute the same amongst them after proper marking the bags may be marked "JHUM SEEDS" 78-79.T.W.DEPTT. For this purpose necessary funds Tribal Welfare Department are being placed accordingly with the concerned District Tribal Welfare Officers.

Director of Agriculture has agreed to issue necessary instructions if the concerned V.L.W.s under intimation to the respective Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officers to render all possible help in the matter of

storing of the Jhum Paddy Seeds thus recovered in V.L.W.s Stores and for ensuring that paddy seeds returned by the beneficiaries are clean and dry. If necessary the paddy seeds stored in V.L.W. stores may be moved subsequently to the nearest Government Food Go-down. Carrying cost, if any shall be paid for such transportation of paddy seeds as per the approved rate of Food Department as and when necessary.

All concerned are, therefore, requested to take necessary action in the matter so that the scheme can be implemented in a successful manner.

Director of Welfare for Sch.
Tribes & Sch. Castes, Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES

No.3515-50/TW/PLG/18-16/78-79.

Dated, Agartala, 8th February, '79

To
The District Tribal Welfare Officer,
West/South/North Tripura.

Subject :—Revised scheme on Excavation of Jute Retting Tanks during 1978-79—Circulation of the Scheme Allotment of funds.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to this Department letter No. 30086.30121/TW/PLG/18-16/78-79 dated 31.1.79 in connection with above.

The size of each tank as mentioned in the letter under reference and the scheme appended therewith would be 100M X 10M X 2.5M instead of 30M X 10M X 2.5M which is the size of an individual tank. Since the scheme is for community jute retting tank the length should be 100M instead of 30M and this is in modification of the size as mentioned in the scheme as circulated under reference.

In this connection, it may also be stated that according to the availability and nature of land in different areas, size of the tank may vary but total volume of earth work should not be less than 2,500 cum covering an area of 1,000 Sq.M involving an amount of Rs. 5,000/- (approximately) per such tank.

Necessary action may be taken accordingly for implementation of the scheme.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Secretary to the
Government of Tripura.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA.
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES
(PLANING SECTION)

No. 30086-30121/TW/PLG/18-16/78-79.

Dated, Agartala 31st Jan., 1979.

To

The District Tribal Welfare Officer,
 South/North/West Tripura.

Subject :—Revised scheme on excavation of Jute retting Tanks during 1978-79—circulation of the scheme allotment of fund.

Sir,

I am directed to refer that a sum of Rs. 15,000/- (Rupees fifteen thousand) only was provided in Plan Budget of 1978-79 for excavation of Jute-retting Tanks in tribal areas on 75% subsidy basis, as follows :—

Specification.	Amount	Remarks
75' X 25' X 8'	Rs. 700/-	Govt. contribution is Rs. 525/- and peoples contribution Rs. 175/- only.

The entire provision of fund has already been allotted for utilisation on Food for Works Programme and the fund might have been utilised accordingly by this time which may please be confirmed.

Now, as desired by the Govt. further fund of Rs. 85,000/- has been provided through Revised Estimates of 1978-79 for the said scheme and the pattern of scheme has also been revised. As per Revised scheme the cost towards excavation of community Jute/Mesta retting tank involving expenditure not exceeding Rs. 5,000/- (Rupees five thousand) only per tank (of size 30MX10MX2.5M) will be borne by the Govt. and the tank would be located in a tribal concentrated area where Jute/Mesta cultivation is being done in large scale and being attempted. The scheme should be implemented on Khas land and benefit should go to the Groups of Tribal cultivators and not individuals.

A copy of the scheme as drawn up in consultation with the Agriculture Department and approved is sent for your necessary action and wide circulation through the Block agencies and field staff.

District-wise allotment of fund of Rs. 85,000/- is made as below, for obtaining detailed scheme from the concerned Blocks supported by technically approved estimates.

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. South Tripura. | 6 tank —Rs. 5,000/-X6
=Rs. 30,000/- |
| 2. West Tripura. | 6 tank —Rs. 5,000/-X6
=Rs. 30,000/- |
| 3. North Tripura. | 5 tank —Rs. 5,000/-X5
=Rs. 25,000/-. |

Total : Rs. 85,000/-

It is, therefore, requested to please obtain schemes from the Blocks concerned as may be re-allotted by you and forward consolidated scheme within the fund allotted duly recommended by the D. M. & Collector for according sanction early.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/-Illigible
Deputy Secretary
to the Government of Tripura.

**REVISED SCHEME ON GRANTING OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
TO GROUPS OF TRIBAL CULTIVATORS FOR EXCAVATION OF
JUTE RETTING TANKS UNDER THE DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE
OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AND SCHEDULED CASTES.**

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| 1. Name of the Scheme. | Revised scheme on granting of financial assistance to groups of tribal cultivators for excavation of jute retting tanks under the programme for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes. |
| 2. Object of Scheme, | Tilla land and tilla slopings are suitable for jute cultivation like Mesta and low land & other Lunga land preferably for Suti jute cultivation. Tribal cultivators living on tilla land are also interested in jute cultivation. With the increase in prices of jute, jute production on fallow tilla land and slopings would ensure subsidiary income to the poor tribal cultivators provided proper steps are taken for better production. But due to non availability of stagnant water for retting jute plants the poor tribals take less interest on jute cultivation on tilla land. It is, therefore, proposed to extend financial assistance on 100% grant to groups of tribal cultivators interested for jute cultivation for the purpose of excavation of jute retting tanks. |

3. Location.

The scheme should be implemented on Govt. Khas land and benefit should go to groups of poor tribal cultivators and not to individual. The tank would be located in tribal concentrated areas where Jute/Mesta cultivation is being done in large scale, having no adequate retting facilities and where such cultivation is being attempted.

4. Specification of the tank and financial implication.

The size of each tank would be not beyond 30M X 10M X 2. 5M within an amount of Rs. 5,000/- Each estimate for the purpose will be prepared by the implementing officers of this scheme according to the need in the light of the standard estimate prepared and circulated by the Agriculture Department. Technical approval of the estimates would be obtained by the implementing officers.

5. Implementation.

The Project Executive Officers/Block Development officers will be the implementing officer of the scheme with whom funds will be allocated by the District Tribal Welfare Officers on the basis of technically approved estimates to be sent by them through the concerned District Tribal Welfare Officer. The District Tribal Welfare Officer will send consolidated proposals for the purpose duly supported by technically approved estimates alongwith recommendation of the District Magistrate & Collectors to the Directorate of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes for arranging issue of sanctions and placement of funds with the concerned P.E.O/B.D.O.

The implementing officers will maintain the Register of beneficiaries (Groups of tribals) indicating their names with details address as also the location of the tank with size so excavated and also see through the field staff that the tank so excavated are properly used for the benefit of the tribal cultivators under the scheme.

The implementing officers will intimate the District Magistrate & Collectors as well as the Department of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes about the coverage of beneficiaries with address location and area of each tank under the scheme for record.

6 Achievement

Each jute retting tank as excavated on sanctions issued under the scheme will benefit the tribal cultivators in groups in retting Jute/Mesta cultivated by them. Thus' the scheme will encourage the poor tribal cultivators for Jute/Mesta cultivation and will be a community oriented programme in gaining economic benefit ultimately derived from the scheme.

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH. CASTES
 No. 3286-3335/TW/46-11(D)/Sub-Plan 78-79.

Dated, Agartala, 5th February, 1979

MEMORANDUM

A copy of the scheme approved by the Government for Development of Air-Breathing Fish-Culture in Tribal Areas including Gumti Reservoir is sent herewith for information and necessary action.

S. R. Chakraborty
 Deputy Secretary to the Govt.
 of Tripura.

**SCHEME FOR DEVELOPMENT OF AIR-BREATHING FISH CULTURE
 IN TRIBAL AREAS INCLUDING GUMTI RESERVOIR.**

Tribal population in Tripura scattered in the hilly areas depend for their livelihood mainly on jhum cultivation. In exchange of their produce they collect their other essential commodities from the remote marketing areas. Because of proximity of these markets from easily accessible areas, the main item of protein available is Live-fish is carried from the plain. As a result the people residing in the interior hilly areas have developed a liking for live-fishes particularly the varieties like Magur, Shinghi & Koi. Medicinal value of these fishes is also another added criteria for developing their liking.

Creation of the Gumti Reservoir covering a vast tribal areas and having the natural habitats of live-fishes therein has developed a tremendous potentiality of air-breathing fishculture in Tripura. Besides, the hilly enclaves where water areas will be created by constructing mini-barrages can also be utilised for culture of air-breathing fishes, particularly in cages.

AIMS & OBJECTS :

The present scheme has been formulated on a pilot basis with the following objectives in view :

- i) To encourage culture of air-breathing fishes in tribal areas includ Gumti Reservoir area by way of supplying inputs like cage, nets, seeds and food.
- ii) To take up artificial propagation of air-breathing fishes by adopting induced breeding technique in Govt. fish-firms particularly at Sarma fish breeding firm established by the side of Gumti Reservoir : and

- iii) To start air-breathing fish-culture under controlled conditions in Govt. farms as an advance action of the All India Coordinated Research Project on Air-Breathing Fish culture in Tripura which will start its operation from 1979-80.

AREA OF OPERATION :

Besides the Gumti Reservoir it is intended to spread the air-breathing fish-culture both exclusively as well as alongwith carp in water-areas that will be created by constructing mini-barrages along hilly enclaves in Sub-plan areas of the State, in a phased manner during the 6th Plan period commencing from the Annual Plan 1978-79 with Special Central Assistance. Govt. of India have already sanctioned an amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh for this programme to be taken up on pilot basis during the 1978-79. The scheme has accordingly been formulated at a total outlay of Rs. 1.00 lakh.

MANPOWER REQUIREMENT :

This pilot scheme is proposed to be taken up initially under supervision of their respective Supdt. of Fisheries with the assistance of the field staff posted under them. Only 4 (four) Fishery Assistants have been provided during the year 1978-79 to assist them in discharging their additional responsibilities. Full requirement of manpower to run this project programme will be proposed under Annual Plan 1979-80 of the 6th Plan. The scheme will be implemented by the Fisheries Deptt.

PHYSICAL TARGET :

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Supply of cages and nets to both tribal and non-tribal fisherman of Gumti Reservoir and other Sub-Plan areas as grant. | 200 Units. |
| 2. Supply of seed of air-breathing fishes and carp for culture in cages and without cage. | 1,00,000 Nos. |
| 3. Additional production potentialities to be created. | 20.00 M.T. |

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION :

PAY OF ESTABLISHMENT.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Fishery Assistant—4 Nos. | |
| Rs. 240-440/- | Rs. 2,000/- |

ALLOWANCES.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Dearness allowances. | Rs. 1,000/- |
| Other allowances. | Rs. 1,500/- |
| Travelling allowances. | Rs. 500/- |

Total of Estt. charges.	Rs. 5,000/-
--------------------------------	--------------------

OTHER ITEMS :

1. Cost of cages and nets etc.	Rs. 75,000/-
2. Cost of inputs including fish seed and fish food.	Rs. 15,000/-
3. Misc. contingencies.	Rs. 5,000/-
	<hr/>
	Rs. 95,000/-
Total of the scheme :—	Rs. 1,00,000/-

ACIEVEMENT.

The scheme as prepared in consultation with the Fisheries Department will benefit the fishermen both by Caste and by profession through 200 units in each financial year and will be a self-employment programme and also in achieving creation of additional fish production of 200 M. T. of fishes in each financial year which will cater to the protein needs to the fish growers and consumers in general.

V. VOCATIONAL/SELF EMPLOYMENT SCHEMES

**SCHEME FOR : MARGIN MONEY ASSISTANCE TO SCHEDULED TRIBE/
SCHEDULED CASTE SMALL ENTREPRENEURS.**

**Name of the
Scheme :—**

Scheme for providing Margin Money assistance to the Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste small entrepreneurs.

**Object of the
Scheme :—**

2. Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste entrepreneur who are financed by the nationalised Banks/Cooperative Bank/Gramin Bank for starting Self-Employment schemes like small shops, rickshaws/auto rickshaws/hand carts, small trading and industrial activities may be considered by the Government for giving margin money.

**Details of the
Schemes :—**

3. The margin money assistance from the Government will be for the purposes given to the bonafide Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste small entrepreneur. Preference will be given to those who will get loans from banks under the differential rate of interest scheme and/or belonging to low income groups. Priority will also be accorded to those entrepreneurs who propose to set up trades etc. in semi-urban/rural areas.

4. The maximum limit of the assistance will be upto 30% of the total loan amount sanctioned/proposed to be sanctioned by the Banks subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000/- in each case. This will not be given to those persons who have already availed themselves of such subsidy assistances provided by any other Government Department on similar activities. The subsidy will be allowable in respect of the actual amount disbursed/proposed to be disbursed by the respective Banks after they have furnished the details of the loanes as per proforma attached (Annexur--1).

5. The respective Banks would also specify whether the loanee belongs to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes Community on the basis of documents available with them.

6. The loan application on receipt at the Directorate of Welfare for Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes will be scrutinised as to the particulars furnished by the borrowers specially whether they are belonging to the Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste Communities and their financial condition.

7. The margin money in each case shall be sanctioned in the name of the beneficiary so that it will be utilisable only when the beneficiaries have been actually disbursed loans by the Banks. If finally the loans are not given, the Bank will

be liable to refund the subsidy amount if deposited with them from Government together with prevalent rates of interest to the Government in the Deptt. of Welfare of Scheduled Tribes & Scheduled Castes and other Backward Classes.

8. The beneficiary will repay the Bank's loan as advanced to him as per terms and conditions of the concerned Bank, from the income derived out of the trade/avocation for which the loan has been taken and on the basis of his satisfactory repayment the subsidy will be treated as grant from Government.

Implementa-
tion :-

9. As the margin money assistance will be provided to those persons whose case have been recommended through the Banks the follow-up action for recovery of the loan along-with the full utilisation of the fund sanctioned, will be taken by the Banks.

10. The Director, Tribal Welfare will however, ensure proper verification of the particulars submitted by each loanee while processing the case and thereafter also send the list of the beneficiary to the respective District Tribal Welfare Officers, Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers as also Project Executive Officers/Block Development Officers under whose jurisdiction the beneficiary resides and/or have been functioning. A complete record of such beneficiaries should also be maintained so that to what extent the scheme has been beneficial to the weaker section of the community and was generated self Government could be assessed.

11. The Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes will be the controlling Officer and Dy. Director of Welfare for Sch. Tribes & Sch. Castes will be the drawing and Disbursing Officer as most of the fund for subsidy will be placed with the main offices of the respective Bank situated at Agartala.

PARTICULARS OF LOANEE OF THE BANK (NAME OF THE BANK TO BE INDICATED) WHOM THE BANK RECOMMEND FOR GRANT OF MARGIN MONEY IN THE FORM OF SUBSIDY FROM THE TRIBAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT.

1. District :
2. Block :
3. Name :
4. Father's name :
5. Address :
6. Whether Belongs to ST/SC Community :
7. Purpose for which loan given by the Bank :
8. Amount disbursed by Bank :
9. Date of disbursement :
10. Rate of interest chargable :
11. Repayment Programme :
12. Present outstanding :
13. Remark :

SCHEME FOR TRAINING OF SCHEDULED TRIBE/SCHEDULED CASTE PERSONS ON VARIOUS TRADES IN THE INDUSTRIAL TRAINING INSTITUTE BEING SET-UP AT JATANBARI BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES.

1. Name of the Scheme : Scheme for Training of Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste persons on various Trades in the Industrial Training Institute being set-up at Jatanbari by the Department of Industries.
2. Object of the Scheme : In Tripura, at present, there are 2 (two) Industrial Training Institutes—one at Indranagar, Agartala in West Tripura District and the other at Kailashahar in the North Tripura District with total intake capacity of 536. The object of the scheme is to impart training to the persons in different Engineering and Non-Engineering trades as per syllabus prescribed for the purpose by the D.G.E. & T. to make the skilled craftsmen for meeting the requirements of skilled craftsmen in different establishment and also for providing self employment to the trainees after completion of training. Proposal for setting up of the I. T. I. was given in order to give benefit to tribal people as the area is inhabited mainly by the tribal people.

3. **Specific details of the Scheme :** The requirement of fund start the Institute during 1978-79 is Rs. 7,89,960/-. To implement the scheme year to year the Industries Department will find out the requirement of fund and submit proposals to the Tribal Welfare Department for incorporating it in the Department budget.
4. **Number of trades to be opened.** The I. T. I. will be started initially with seven trades as mentioned below :—
- i) Electrician
 - ii) Sheetmetal
 - iii) Carpentry
 - iv) Tailoring
 - v) Blacksmithy
 - vi) Weaving
 - vii) Basketry
5. a) **Number of trainees in each trade (indicating method of selection of ST/SC Categories and others).** 16 trainees in each trade, 50% of the seats will be kept reserved for the Sch. Tribes and 13% of the seats for the Sch. Castes with a provision that it in a particular year sufficient Sch. Tribe candidates are not available at least 29% of the seats will be kept reserved and if necessary, vacant for Sch. Tribe candidates.
5. b) **Mode of selection of trainees.** Selection of trainees will be made by a Board to be constituted with the approval of the Government. The Board will include a representative of the Tribal Welfare Department.
6. **Duration of the course of training.** The duration of the training will be of one year/ two years depending on course prescribed for the various trades.
7. **Accommodation of the Training Institute.** The institute will be accommodated in the building available at Jatanbari after necessary repair and renovation.
8. **Accommodation of the trainees in Hostel.** Hostel building for the trainees has been constructed. The maintenance of Hostel facilities will be looked after by the Industries Department. The Tribal Welfare Department officials will have access to the Institute and the hostel to look after the welfare of the beneficiaries.

9. Other facilities. The training will be imparted to the trainees free of cost and they will be awarded stipend. The rate of stipend will be Rs. 90/- per month for Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste trainees and Rs. 50/- per month for non-tribal/non-Sch. Caste trainees.
10. Staff to be provided (Category/ pay scale/ requirement of fund). Details of the staff as per Manual of D. G. E & T. has been shown in the scheme. In this connection it may be mentioned that for seven trades 7 (seven) Instructors will be required as per pattern of the D. G. E. & T. But in the scheme it is proposed for creation of post only for two Instructors one each for the trades—Tailoring and Electrician. 5 (five) Instructors for other trades will be deployed from the existing strength of the Industries Department.
11. Total financial implication. An amount of Rs. 7,89,960/- will be required by the Industries Department for the I. T. I. for 1978-79. Annual requirement of fund for the purpose will be estimated by the Industries Department each year in advance during preparation of the Annual State Plan and Sub-Plan. Thereafter this will be intimated to the Tribal Welfare Department for making necessary provisions.
12. Achievement. Each trade will have 16 trainees. Thus, 112 trainees will be benefitted through the training imparted in the 7 (seven) trade, as per course prescribed for each trade. At the end of course of each training certificates will be given to these trainees who have completed the course of training successfully. This will enable them either to set up independent trades, get loans etc. from financial institutions and/or to get jobs in such undertaking where they can be profitably employed. Thus, the scheme will be an employment oriented one. The implements of the training centre will be further made use for starting successive training courses.

SCHEME FOR DISTRIBUTION OF YARN TO THE TRIBAL UNDER VILLAGE AND SMALL INDUSTRIES.

- (i) Name of the Scheme :- Grant for purchase of yarn to the tribals (Jhumias & Non-Jhumias) having weavers' looms.
- (ii) Object of the Scheme :- To extend financial help to the poor tribals having weavers' loom for purchase of yarn to give fillip to village handloom industries of the special assistance sanctioned by the Central Govt. in 1977-78 for Sub-Plan areas Rs. 6.00 lakhs is allocated under village & Small Industries Scheme. This has

also been approved by the Planning Commission, who have given special emphasis on items of handloom weaving and tailoring. Jhumias and Non-Jhumias mainly depend on indigenous looms for manufacturing clothings according to their requirements. Due to their acute socio-economic condition it has been felt that the Jhumias and Non-Jhumia families, who are below the poverty line, are not at all in a position to give any matching contribution for any grant given by the Govt. on part subsidy basis. As such it has been proposed that for this category of tribal weavers 100% grant will be given to each selected weaver family and each will be given 3 (three) months of yarn of 20-30 counts, sufficient to weave one piece of clothing. They will expend their own labour and use indigenous looms.

(viii) Plan and Budget provision for 1977-78.

This scheme is for Rs. 1.5 lakhs. For the Sub-Plan programme for the year 1977-78 a sum of Rs. 83,00 lakhs have been allocated as Special Central Assistance by the Govt. of India. Of this, Rs. 6.00 lakhs is meant for "village & Small Industries". Of the various schemes.

Proposed under this head to be taken up for diversification of the tribal economy, this one for Rs. 1.5 lakhs is for developing indigenous weaving potential of the tribals.

(v) Specific details of the scheme.

Yarn of 29 counts (coloured) @ 3 (three) Months per family will be purchased through the Handloom and Handicrafts Development Corporation to each of the tribal weaver family in the Sub-Plan areas. The approximate cost will be Rs. 16.50 for 3 Months of yarn, this will be given as grant. In a recent survey it has been found that there are 16,762 number of Jhumias in Tripura of which 12,762 are residing within the Sub-Plan area. With the amount proposed for allocation, 9,500 families will be benefited. This will be distributed in 3 Districts @ 3,800 families in the West District, 3,515 families in the South District, and 2,185 families in the North District, on the basis of the proportion of tribal population residing in this three Districts compared to the total number of tribals in the Sub-Plan area which is 40%, 37% and 23% respectively. It is anticipated that with 3 Months of yarn of 20-30 count, sufficient cloth will be produced for one piece of garment.

(vi) Distribution :-

The yarn purchased through the funds allocated for each District will be distributed through the Block Development Officers/Project Executive Officer of the Blocks in the Sub-

Plan area, who will get assistance from Tribal Welfare Extension Officers. The over-all supervision will be with the concerned District Magistrates and Sub-Divisional Officers who in turn will obtain the assistance of the District Tribal Welfare Officers and Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers respectively. In those cases where such distribution might be made through voluntary organisations, these organisation would also be asked to maintain proper records of such distribution to individual beneficiaries, and make these available for varification whenever the situation so warrants.

(vii) Achievement ;—

Records will be maintained at every stage of yarn purchase depatch and final distribution to the ultimate beneficiaries so that on that basis, if necessary an utilisation survey can be made subsequently and future programmes undertaken. The actual distribution will be made in the presence of Tribal Welfare Extension Officers. The Assistant Tribal Welfare Officers attached to Sub-Divisional Officers will make 10% check of such distribution made, in each Tehsil, within their respective jurisdictions. This will be ensured by Sub-Divisional Officers/District Tribal Welfare Officers.

VI. PRIMITIVE GROUP PROGRAMMES

GOVERNMENT OF TRIPURA

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE FOR SCH. TRIBES & SCH CASTES

No. 9477-511 F. 46-17/TW/Sub-Plan/78.

Dated : Agartala

The 24th June, 1978.

MEMORANDUM

It has been decided to constitute an inter-disciplinary squad consisting of the Special Officer (Nutrition Programme), Assistant Engineer, (T.W), Superintendent of Agriculture (Amarpur Pilot Project) and Medical Officer, Primitive Group scheme appointed earlier by the Revenue Department for drawing up Projects for implementation under the Primitive Group Scheme. To assist the squad 2/3 field staff i. e Extension Officer/Investigators will be posted from the Tribal Welfare Department. The Special Officer (Nutrition programme) will lead the squad.

2. The squad shall camp in interior areas of the State including the Tribal Sub-Plan areas, carry out on-the-spot studies of the regional problems and prepare project reports on that basis for implementation. Such Project reports may vary in the Programme content depending upon the specific needs of the area and of the primitive groups of tribals residing therein, for whom these would be intended.

3. The tour programme of the squad will be circulated well in advance to all the District Magistrate and Collectors/Addl. District Magistrates/S. D. Os/P. E. Os who alongwith tribal department officials, will render all assistance to the squad in carrying out its work.

4. The Director, Tribal Welfare would coordinate the work of the squad as controlling Officer. The squad would function under the overall control and guidance of the Secretary, Tribal Welfare towards formulation and implementation of the Primitive Groups programmes.

5. This issues with the approval of the Minister, Tribal Welfare.

S. L. Chatterji
Secretary to the Govt of
Tripura.